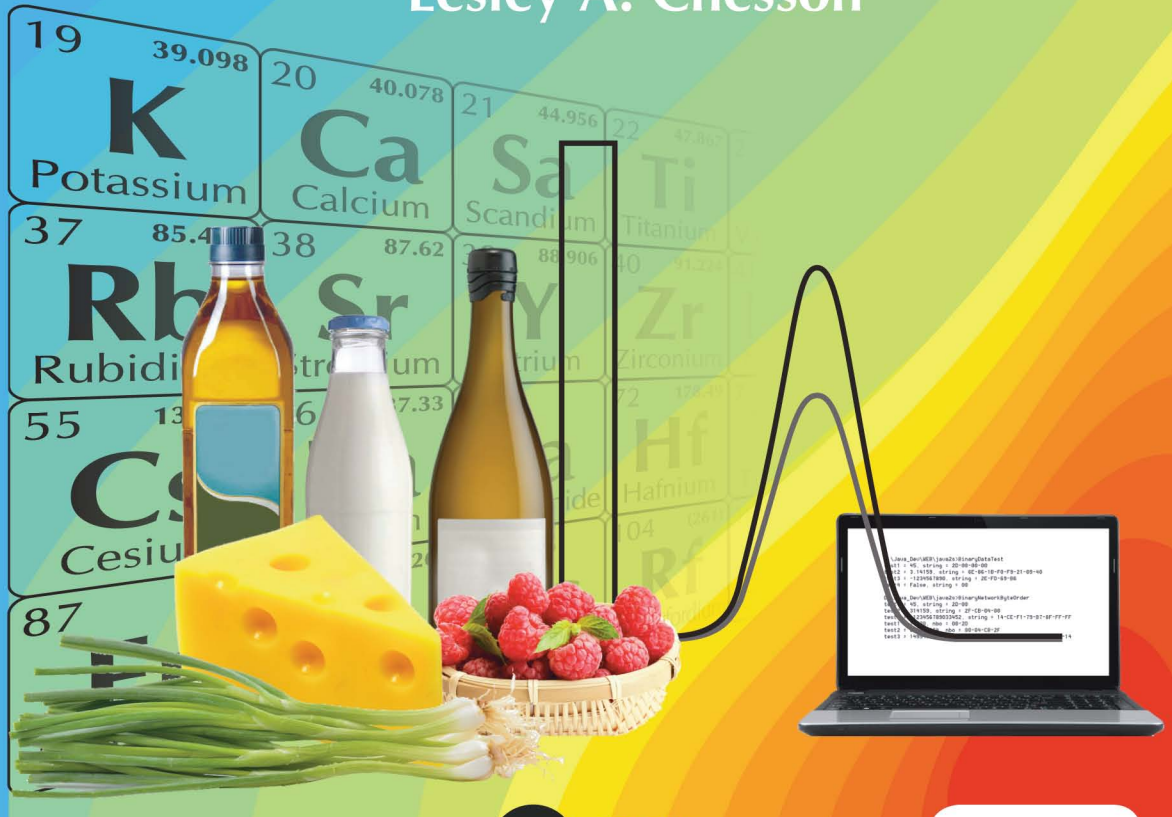
Food Forensics

Stable Isotopes as a Guide to Authenticity and Origin

Editors
James F. Carter
Lesley A. Chesson



CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
A SCIENCE PUBLISHERS BOOK

Food Forensics

Stable Isotopes as a Guide to Authenticity and Origin

Food Forensics

Stable Isotopes as a Guide to Authenticity and Origin

Editors

James Francis Carter
Queensland Health Forensic and Scientific Services
Queensland Government
Coopers Plains, Qld, Australia

and

Lesley Ann Chesson
IsoForensics, Inc.
Salt Lake City, Utah, USA

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business
A SCIENCE PUBLISHERS BOOK

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300
Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742

Printed on acid-free paper
Version Date: 20170302

International Standard Book Number-13: 978-1-4987-4172-9(Hardback)

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Names: Carter, James Francis, editor. | Chesson, Lesley Ann, editor.
Title: Food forensics : stable isotopes as a guide to authenticity and origin / editors, James Francis Carter, Queensland Health Forensic and Scientific Services, Queensland Government, Coopers Plains, Qld., Australia, and Lesley Ann Chesson, IsoForensics, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah, USA.
Description: Boca Raton, FL : CRC Press, 2017. | "A Science Publishers book." | Includes bibliographical references and index.
Identifiers: LCCN 2017004913| ISBN 9781498741729 (hardback) | ISBN 9781498741736 (e-book)
Subjects: LCSH: Food--Analysis. | Food--Quality. | Stable isotopes. | Trace elements. | Food adulteration and inspection.
Classification: LCC TX545 .F554 2017 | DDC 664/.07--dc23
LC record available at https://lccn.loc.gov/2017004913

Visit the Taylor & Francis Web site at
http://www.taylorandfrancis.com

and the CRC Press Web site at
http://www.crcpress.com

Foreword

The horse meat scandal of 2013 refocused global attention on food authenticity and origin and the harm that food fraud inflicts. Consumers are duped into spending money that some can ill afford, trust is lost and business reputations are damaged. Food safety is also compromised, for example the deaths that have arisen from counterfeit alcohol products. The subsequent Review by Professor Elliott*, in which I was privileged to play a part, described how 'cutting corners' elides through food fraud into '*food crime*', an organised activity by groups which knowingly set out to deceive, and/or injure, those purchasing food. The UK Government accepted the Elliott recommendations, including setting up National Food Crime Units within the Food Standards Agency and Food Standards Scotland. These Units' 2016 baseline threat assessment was reassuring in that it found that organized crime groups have not made substantial in-roads into UK food and drink in the way they have in other countries. However, more worryingly, a small number of UK food businesses are believed to have links to organized crime.

Within the systems approach based on eight pillars of food integrity advocated by the Elliott Review laboratory services is a key component. Stable isotope analysis was one of the techniques Professor Elliott and I considered. We were anxious that the promise of this demanding technique, reaching maturity in its mainstream criminal forensic applications, should not be compromised by lack of forensic probity in its application to food.

Hence ***Food forensics: stable isotopes as a guide to authenticity and origin*** edited by Jim Carter and Lesley Chesson is timely and valuable. This volume, the first to focus exclusively on food authentication and geo-location by stable isotope analysis and allied techniques, provides a sound basis to their scientific practice with forensic rigor. The international contributors are all acknowledged experts in their fields.

The topics covered appropriately commence with an introduction to stable isotopes, reference materials, traceability, scientific good practice and reporting. Since they are essential to the proper forensic application of any technique it is pleasing to see chapters on sampling and sample preparation of foodstuffs and other forensic exhibits as well as quality

assurance and control of data, data analysis and interpretation. The latter, drawing on international criminal forensic standards includes common statistical approaches for exploring food isotopic data alongside examples of investigating food authenticity and origin.

Well-established theories to explain variations in the natural abundances of hydrogen, carbon, and oxygen isotopes in plants are dealt with in a dedicated chapter providing the food scientist with sufficient information to predict variations in the isotopes of these elements in plant-based foods. Interpretations of variations in nitrogen, sulfur, and strontium isotope ratios of plant and plant-based foods are also discussed. There are separate chapters on flesh foods, fruits and vegetables, alcoholic beverages, dairy products, and edible oils. The chapter on food webs, the detailed ecological history of an organism and its relationship with other organisms on different time scales, shows how stable isotope analysis answers questions such as where was the animal living and what was it eating when its tissue was formed? While some techniques may be challenged in distinguishing conventional food from food described as 'organic' emerging compound-specific isotope techniques, in combination with other multi-marker strategies and multivariate statistical tests, are more promising, as described in a chapter dedicated to organic food. A final chapter deals with miscellaneous topics such as bottled water, carbonated soft drinks, caffeine, vanilla/vanillin, essential oils, sweeteners, honey, maple syrup and other food products as well as isotope effects during food preparation.

The passion of the editors and authors, who form a distinguished scientific community, contributes to the breadth of coverage of this book, the depth of each chapter, and its readability. Thus the book will serve as an informative reference text for new users as well as a reminder of best practice for seasoned professionals. I congratulate the editors and contributors for successfully compiling this excellent volume that describes the state of the art of a valuable scientific asset for the detection and prevention of food fraud and food crime.

Dr. Michael Walker MChemA, FIFST, FRSC

Former Public Analyst, now Referee Analyst in the Laboratory of the Government Chemist, UK and Subject Matter Expert to the Elliott Review.

* Elliot C. 2014. Elliot review into the integrity and assurance of food supply networks—Final report—A national food crime prevention framework. Edited by Food and Rural Affairs Department for Environment and Food Standards Agency: HM Government.

Michael Walker

Preface

Food forensics is a science that seeks to determine the authenticity and origins of (typically premium) foodstuffs using techniques more commonly applied in high profile criminal forensics. The science of food forensics can be traced back many centuries and has always used cutting-edge technology to try and remain "one step ahead" of the knowledgeable fraudster. Because sophisticated fraudsters can often, convincingly mimic the physical and chemical compositions of targeted foods, a current tool of choice in food forensics is stable isotope analysis.

The invisible "signature" or "fingerprint" inherent in the stable isotope ratios of bio-elements (hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur) is often combined with elemental concentration data and the isotope ratios of trace radiogenic elements, such as strontium and lead. The complexity of this isotopic "signature" is impossible to detect without access to highly sophisticated analytical instrumentation and is extremely difficult to counterfeit without a detailed knowledge of numerous physical, chemical, and biological processes that can affect isotope abundances in foodstuffs. Food forensics is a science that draws on many, diverse disciplines, including plant and animal biology, hydrology, analytical chemistry, and statistics.

An understanding of plant and animal nutrition and metabolism is important to understanding and interpreting the ways in which stable isotopes are assimilated by plants and the animals consuming these plants. Through this understanding it is possible to interpret the isotopic "signature" and to infer the cultivation practices and origins of plants and the diets and origins of animals. This volume presents current, widely-accepted theories on the processes that impact food isotopic "signatures" and the interpretations of food source an investigator may be able to draw based on those theories.

A cornerstone of forensic science is that both raw analytical data, and any interpretation based on these data, will withstand scrutiny in a court of law. An understanding of analytical chemistry is also essential to generate "forensic" data, which must include an understanding of the need for traceability, quality control, and quality assurance. The analysis of large, complex datasets requires sophisticated statistical tools and when

interpretations based on such data are to be presented to a court of law, it is essential that statistical treatments are both appropriate and valid. It is often desirable that large, complex datasets can be presented in a simple graphical form that can be presented to a layperson serving on a jury. As described throughout this volume, stable isotope analysis, along with allied techniques, supplies quantitative data that is well-suited for forensic interpretation, in both investigative and court settings.

This book draws together many diverse branches of science, and many internationally renowned scientists, to present *food forensics*: stable isotope analysis (and allied techniques) as a guide to the origin and authenticity of the most common (and not-so-common) foodstuffs.

James F. Carter
Lesley A. Chesson

Acknowledgements

On reflection, I spent too long writing the introduction to this volume—thinking it would be the chapter that most people would read, but writing this acknowledgement proved more difficult, principally because it marks the end of a long but ultimately very rewarding process. I am now faced with the questions of who to acknowledge, for what, and in what order.

There is no question that the first person I must thank is my beloved wife, Gabrielle, for her endless patience and encouragement (especially through some recent bad times) and for allowing me to spend most evenings of 2016 writing and editing this volume. I must also thank Caroline Vouvoulis for being the most wonderful step-daughter and for all the trust she puts in me.

Next (and again without question) I must thank Lesley for the boundless energy she expended on this project. Clearly this project sparked our unlikely mutual passions for food chemistry and stable isotopes and what began as a vague idea of "putting a book together with some friends" turned into something real. I must also thank Lesley for teaching me American English (of which "liters" was the most painful lesson) and for our regular exchanges of emails that kept me sane although some might argue otherwise.

I am, of course, indebted to all the contributors to this volume and I am honestly surprised that they responded to my initial e-mails, let alone spent time and effort to share their knowledge. Writing/editing this volume was a wonderful interaction between the various authors—everyone worked when their input was needed, everyone respected other's input, and no-one pushed themself to the front. Thanks to all of you.

I would very much like to acknowledge the UK Association of Public Analysts (APA) for the great insight I gained from attending their training sessions and summer schools. I don't think this volume would exist without the inspiration and knowledge I took away from those courses. It is wholly appropriate that the preface to this volume is written by one of the mentors for the APA.

Appropriately as a footnote, I would like to thank the Information Research Services (Library) at Queensland Health Forensic and Scientific Services for helping me cite some of the more unusual works on food authentication.

Dr. Jim Carter
(December 2016)

First, I need to extend a huge "thank you" to Jim Carter for the invitation to join him on this editing adventure. Having never edited a volume before, I was very glad to muddle through the process with Jim, whose logical and pragmatic approach and dry sense of humor about the missteps and setbacks we encountered helped the project go more smoothly than I could have ever imagined. I'd do it again, Jim… but perhaps not right away!

I was thrilled when I first learned of this volume, because it encompassed many of the things I'm passionate about—food and forensics and isotopes. Since finishing my master's degree in 2009, there had been relatively few opportunities for me to sit and think critically about these topics all at once. I enjoyed the chance to delve into the published literature and contribute to some chapters myself.

However, the truth is that this volume would simply not have been possible without the other chapter contributors. Several I knew personally and had worked with in the past; others I knew by professional reputation only. I feel privileged to have had the opportunity to work with them all. You would be hard-pressed to find a more experienced and better-qualified group of professionals to discuss the applications of stable isotope analysis to food forensics. It was an absolute honor to have them contribute works to this volume.

I am extremely appreciative of IsoForensics, Inc. and my colleagues/friends at the company. Thank you for your patience, support, and listening ears during the publication process. It meant a lot to me.

On the topic of "listening ears," I am profoundly grateful to my husband (Mike) and my parents (Boon and Mary) for their unflagging encouragement and enthusiasm—not just in the 3+ years it took to publish this volume, but for all the phases of my professional and personal life. Thanks for being there, always.

Finally, I want to thank the readers—I hope you will find this volume as interesting and valuable as I do. I look forward to hearing your thoughts. Thanks in advance for your positive response and feedback.

Lesley A. Chesson
IsoForensics, Inc.
(November 2016)

Contents

CHAPTER 1

Isotope Ratio Measurements for Food Forensics

James F. Carter

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 A bit of introduction...

> "To such perfection of ingenuity has the system of counterfeiting and adulterating various commodities of life arrived in this country, that spurious articles are every where to be found in the market, made up so skilfully, as to elude the discrimination of the most experienced judges."
>
> *Frederick Accum*

Although the words above were written in 1822, in the first edition of Accum's *Treatise on Adulterations of Food and Culinary Poisons* (Accum 1820), they provide a fitting opening to a modern text on food fraud. Indeed, even two centuries ago Accum went on to record "*... it is evident that this practice has been carried on for a long time*". Today, bogus goods are purchased (both willingly and unknowingly) on a daily basis, ranging from fripperies such as designer jeans and DVDs to items that may, very likely, make a difference between life or death—pharmaceuticals, aircraft components, etc. Although the true extent of this market can never be known, various sources across the Internet estimate that somewhere in the region of 10% of all traded goods are dishonestly presented for sale in some way (UK Government Scientific Advisor 2015).

Forensic and Scientific Services, Health Support Queensland, 39 Kessels Road, Coopers Plains QLD 4108, AUSTRALIA.
Email: Jim.Carter@health.qld.gov.au

What Accum described as *nefarious practice* can be summarized as:

> *Counterfeiting*—the practice of manufacturing goods, typically of inferior quality, and selling them as a premium product without authorization.
> *Substitution*—the practice of presenting an inferior product as a premium product.
> *Adulteration*—the practice of diluting a premium product with an inferior product or with substances intended to mimic the product.

These terms are frequently used inter-changeably and may well be used as such in the following chapters. Often viewed as simply supplying a harmless "black" or "grey" market in which the none-too-fussy shopper can obtain seemingly "luxury goods" at "knock-down prices," the sale and purchase of counterfeit, substitute, or adulterated goods, especially foodstuffs, compromise both manufacturers and consumers through poor brand experience, loss of brand reputation, financial loss, and danger to health. The criminal nature of such practices gives rise to legislation intended for the general protection for purchasers of food:

> *If a person sells to the purchaser's prejudice any food which is not (a) of the nature, or (b) of the substance, or (c) of the quality, of the food demanded by the purchaser, he is guilty of an offence.*

The text above forms part of the UK Food Act 1984 but almost all countries of the world have similar legislation. In most cases legislation distinguishes between offences involving deception and those deemed to be more serious, such as the intentional or neglectful preparation and/or sale of injurious foods.

The manufacturers and retailers of many products, not just foodstuffs, now adopt a range of easily recognized devices to deter both potential counterfeiters and persons intent on deliberate and harmful contamination:

> *Sophisticated products*—products which are themselves difficult to copy.
> *Sophisticated packaging*—packaging with fancy designs incorporating devices such as holographic images and metallic strips.
> *Tamper evident packaging*—packaging which cannot be opened without leaving some obvious record.

Although such devices are primarily intended to reassure customers, the use of blatant product sophistication and garish designs can also serve to advertise a product—a practice far more common in designer goods such as sports shoes (trainers or sneakers) than foodstuffs. Like any new technology, anti-counterfeiting measures will be expensive to implement but difficult to copy. Unfortunately, as technology becomes readily available, the price inevitably falls and counterfeiters are able to adopt the same techniques. In

an effort to stay at least one step ahead of ever-sophisticated counterfeiters, food scientists are looking to intrinsic and difficult-to-copy properties of foods for authentication.

Many global organisations, national governments, and manufacturing associations have defined the physical and chemical properties of foodstuffs, by means of legislation, standards, and codes-of-practice. Although the primary function of these regulations is to ensure that food is safe and wholesome through defined composition, they can also provide a means to guarantee the authenticity of the product including the Country of Origin (CoO). Two properties of special interest for foodstuffs are the stable isotopic and elemental compositions of natural and manufactured products, which are controlled by a large number of parameters:

> *geography and climate*—will affect rainfall and temperature and hence the localized hydrogen and oxygen isotopic composition of water,
> *underlying geology* and *agricultural practices*—will affect nutrient availability from soil (nitrogen, micro- and macro-elements) to both plants and animals, and
> *manufacturing processes*—may introduce or remove components of a food and/or change the physical or chemical nature of some or all of these components.

The combined effects of these, and many other possible processes, gives rise to a *signature*, *fingerprint*, *footprint* or *profile* for a food product, which can be highly characteristic and which has been compared to the specificity of DNA analysis (Meier-Augenstein 2006). Stable isotope analysis, often combined with trace elemental profiling and chemical composition measurements, is at the forefront of *food forensics*, a discipline that seeks to use modern analytical techniques and sophisticated statistical tools to establish the authenticity and origin of foods.

1.1.2 A bit of history...

In 1913, Frederick Soddy, working at the University of Glasgow, discovered that the radioactive decay of elements such as thorium and uranium produced substances that exhibited chemical properties identical to those of known elements, such as lead. To account for these findings Soddy used the word *isotope* (meaning "same place") to explain what appeared to be different chemical elements occupying the *same place* in the periodic table. The origin of the word *isotope* is often attributed to a family friend of Soddy, Margaret Todd.

During the same rich period of experimental physics, both J. J. Thompson and Francis Aston, working at the Cavendish laboratories in Cambridge, observed the existence of naturally occurring isotopes of neon, using instruments which were soon to be known as *mass spectrometers*.

The combined importance of isotopes and mass spectrometers to modern science was acknowledged by Thompson's Nobel Prize for physics in 1906, Soddy's Prize for chemistry in 1921 and Aston's Prize for chemistry in 1922.

1.1.3 A bit of theory...

Atomic nuclei (*nuclides*) are characterized by:

> *atomic number Z*—the number of positively charged protons and,
> *atomic mass number A*—the total number of nucleons (protons + neutrons).

The information needed to describe an isotope is easily (and universally) summarized by the combination of the chemical symbol (equivalent to the atomic number) and the atomic mass number in the form; ^{11}B, ^{12}C, ^{20}Ne, ^{56}Fe, ^{208}Pb, etc. Every known element exists as a number of isotopes, both naturally occurring and man-made atoms of the same element with varying numbers of neutrons such as ^{10}B, ^{13}C, ^{22}Ne, ^{54}Fe, ^{206}Pb, etc. Importantly, changes in the nucleus have a subtle effect on the chemistry of the orbiting electrons, which, in part, explains why analysis of isotopic composition can be a powerful tool to study the origin and fate of many materials—sometimes termed *isotope chemistry*.

Isotopes are classed as either *stable isotopes* or *radio-nuclides* (note that a greater or lesser number of neutrons does not necessarily make a nucleus more or less stable). The distinction is that stable isotopes endure over geological time scales, whereas radio-nuclides have characteristic half-lives ($t_{½}$) and spontaneously transform into stable isotopes through the emission of radioactive particles. The stable products of radioactive decay, such as ^{87}Sr, ^{206}Pb, and ^{208}Pb, are often described as *radiogenic* isotopes and were the original subject of Soddy's experiments.

To demonstrate some of these ideas, consider carbon, which exists as 15 known isotopic forms but predominantly as two stable isotopes: ^{12}C and ^{13}C, with relative abundances of approximately 98.9 and 1.1%. The ratio of these isotopes has not changed since the Earth was formed, although localized variations occur as a result of numerous physical, chemical, and biological processes. To record a stable isotopic *fingerprint* simply requires a very precise measurement of the $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ratio of a sample. In contrast, the next most abundant form of carbon, ^{14}C, is continuously formed in the Earth's upper atmosphere in very small amounts—$^{14}C/(^{12}C + ^{13}C)$ approximately 10^{-12}. All three forms of carbon are assimilated into plants, animals, and minerals to become part of the carbon *isotopic signature*. The ratio of stable isotopes $^{13}C/^{12}C$ is largely controlled by plant metabolism and/or animal diet and is frequently used to interpret these conditions. The radioactive form of carbon decays with a predictable

half-life ($t_{½}$ = 5,730 yrs) and the residual ^{14}C activity provides a useful means by which to estimate the age of materials over an approximate 1,000 to 10,000 years (from present).

As an aside: the 1950s and 1960s witnessed a significant increase in the concentration of atmospheric ^{14}C as a result of nuclear weapons testing—the *bomb-pulse.* The residual activity from these tests can be used to date biological materials post the mid-1950s with a reported ± 2-year resolution. Both conventional *radiocarbon* and *bomb-pulse* carbon dating have found forensic applications (Tuniz et al. 2004); for example, *bomb-pulse* carbon dating (Asenstorfer et al. 2011) and ^{137}Cs decay (Hubert et al. 2009) have been applied to authenticate vintage wines.

1.2 Reporting and reference materials

1.2.1 Reporting isotopic composition

Isotopic compositions can be expressed as either absolute or relative measurements, appropriate to particular applications. The following text strives to conform to the recommendations of the Commission on Isotopic Abundances and Atomic Weights (CIAAW) of the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC). For a comprehensive explanation of this sometimes bewildering nomenclature the reader is referred to Ty Coplen's comprehensive text on the subject (Coplen 2011).

When isotopically labelled materials are used, for example as tracers in metabolic studies, absolute values are determined; the *isotopic* or *radiochemical purity* is the fraction of the label present in a specified chemical form, the position within a molecule, or even the chiral form of the compound. *Radionuclidic purity* is the fraction of the total radioactivity present as a specified radionuclide and conveys nothing about the chemical form. These macroscopic measurements are expressed as the *atom fraction* (x), the amount (n) of a specified isotope divided by the total amount of atoms of the element within the sample. For an element with two major isotopes, such as carbon, the atom fraction in a sample is expressed by Equation 1.1.

$$x(^{13}\mathrm{C}) = \left(\frac{n(^{13}\mathrm{C})}{n(^{12}C) + n(^{13}\mathrm{C})}\right) \qquad \text{Equation 1.1}$$

Atom fraction is a dimensionless quantity but mmol/mol, µmol/mol and similar units are acceptable to most peer reviewed journals. Use of the term *atom percent* (atom%) is no longer recommended.

The small variations in the natural abundances of stable isotopes of the bio-elements (H, C, N, O, and S), which are of interest in food forensics, are almost universally expressed as relative measurements. The important reason for this is that the precision with which differences can be measured will always better that the accuracy with which absolute values can be

measured (Hayes 2001). The *isotope ratio* (R) of a sample is the ratio of the number of atoms of one (heavier) isotope to the number of atoms of another (lighter) isotope of the same chemical element, Equation 1.2:

$$R(^{13}\mathrm{C}/^{12}\mathrm{C}) = \frac{N^{13}\mathrm{C}}{N^{12}\mathrm{C}} \qquad \text{Equation 1.2}$$

In Equations 1.1 and 1.2, the symbols n and N are used respectively to denote the amount of a given isotope on macroscopic and microscopic scales.

The widely accepted form of reporting isotopic composition (shown in Equation 1.3) is known as *delta-notation* and dates from 1948 when the journal *Science* reported a lecture by Harold Urey in which he expressed the oxygen isotopic composition of various marine carbonates relative to the shell of a sea snail (Urey 1948). Relative isotope-ratio differences, expressed as *delta*-values, δ-values or simply δ can be the difference between any two substances, but are almost universally reported relative to an international reference material (RM). For example, the δ-value for the carbon isotopic composition of a sample (*samp*) is defined by:

$$\delta^{13}\mathrm{C}_{RM} = \left(\frac{R(^{13}C/^{12}C)_{samp} - R(^{13}C/^{12}C)_{RM}}{R(^{13}C/^{12}C)_{RM}} \right) \qquad \text{Equation 1.3}$$

The first published form of Equation 1.3 appeared discretely in a 1950 paper, which focused on electronic circuits for a new design of stable isotope ratio mass spectrometer (McKinney et al. 1950). The variations in isotopic abundances for most commonly studied chemical elements are typically small, and values are reported in part per hundred (% or percent), part per thousand (‰ or per mil) or part per million (ppm or permeg). It is no longer considered appropriate to include these fractions in Equation 1.3. Because of Urey's role in the genesis of δ-notation it has been proposed that the SI units of relative isotopic ratio be named the *Urey* (Brand and Coplen 2012), with the more common per mil replaced by milli-Urey (mUr).

In food forensics, and many other fields, it is often important to study the differences between the isotopic compositions of the various components of a system, for example between the carbon isotopic composition of a plant and the soil in which it grows. This can be conveniently expressed in Δ-notation. For the example above;

$$\Delta^{13}\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{plant/soil}} = \delta^{13}\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{plant}} - \delta^{13}\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{soil}} \qquad \text{Equation 1.4}$$

Note that the delta symbol, both upper and lower case, is italicized. Also, since δ-values are difference measurements, authors are encouraged to prefix values greater than zero with the + symbol.

1.2.2 Traceability

The *take home message* from the previous section is that stable isotope abundance measurements are reported relative to reference materials (RMs) and for that reason the correct selection and use of RMs is the cornerstone of measurements that are both repeatable (within a laboratory) and reproducible (between laboratories).

All measurements reported in SI units should be traceable to a unique reference, which is accepted throughout the world. Most SI unit are now based on quantum phenomenon, although some are still based on artefacts such as the International Prototype of the Kilogram (IPK), a platinum/iridium cylinder, which defines at present the SI unit of mass. In the case of stable isotope abundance measurements, the *primary reference materials* fall very much under the heading of *artefact*. These materials define the zero point on the respective δ-scale—mostly!

The concept of traceability depends on a chain of measurements linked back to the appropriate international primary RM (artefact or quantum phenomenon) through a series of calibrations—i.e., comparisons between two materials in the chain. Provided the uncertainties of the comparisons are known, results obtained through calibration against one of these RMs will itself be traceable to the agreed reference. Table 1.1 lists the internationally agreed reporting scales and primary RMs for the five major elements in the biosphere. The RMs used for stable isotope ratio measurements can be confusing and the materials shown in Table 1.1 deserve some explanation.

Table 1.1 The primary reference materials for reporting isotope ratio measurements.

Element	Ratio	Reporting scale	Artefact	Current RM
Hydrogen	$^{2}H/^{1}H$	Vienna Standard Mean Ocean Water (VSMOW)	SMOW/ VSMOW water	VSMOW2 water, SLAP2 water
Carbon	$^{13}C/^{12}C$	Vienna PeeDee Belemnite (VPDB)	PDB PeeDee Belemnite	NBS-19 calcium carbonate, LSVEC lithium carbonate
Nitrogen	$^{15}N/^{14}N$	Atmospheric nitrogen (N_{2AIR})	Air	Air
Oxygen	$^{18}O/^{16}O$	Vienna Standard Mean Ocean Water (VSMOW)	SMOW/ VSMOW water	VSMOW2 water, SLAP2 water
Sulfur	$^{34}S/^{32}S$	Vienna Canyon Diablo Troilite (VCDT)	CDT Canyon Diablo Troilite	IAEA-S-1 silver sulfide

1.2.3 VSMOW

VSMOW was a physical sample of water prepared by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), which defined the zero point of the δ-scales for both hydrogen and oxygen measurements with no associated

uncertainty. VSMOW replaced an earlier RM, SMOW, which was both a physical sample of water and a defined isotopic composition. The prefix "V" was added to avoid further confusion. The original supply of VSMOW has now been exhausted and since 2009 has been replaced by VSMOW2, also with a value of 0.0‰. Because VSMOW2 has been calibrated against the original VSMOW, there is uncertainty associated with the composition, albeit very small (δ^2H ± 0.3‰ / δ^{18}O ± 0.02‰) and this uncertainty is likely to become smaller with subsequent use. The hydrogen and oxygen δ-scales have been further anchored with a second sample of water, Standard Light Antarctic Precipitation (SLAP2), such that $\delta^2H_{VSMOW\text{-}SLAP}$ of SLAP2 = –427.5‰ and $\delta^{18}O_{VSMOW\text{-}SLAP}$ of SLAP2 = –55.50‰, with the uncertainties given above.

1.2.4 VPDB

Like VSMOW, VPDB began as a physical material (PDB), a sample of calcium carbonate (limestone) derived from a belemnite fossil from the Pee Dee region of South Carolina, USA (hence PDB). This material was very quickly exhausted and was replaced by a defined value (Coplen 1994). The carbon isotopic composition of a material with δ^{13}C = 0‰ relative to VPDB is:

^{12}C = 0.988 944(28)

^{13}C = 0.011 056(28)

The values in brackets indicate the uncertainty in the final decimal places despite this being a defined value. Recognizing the limited practical value of this definition, the IAEA also defined the scale relative to another calcium carbonate material NBS-19 such that: $\delta^{13}C_{VPDB}$ of NBS-19 = +1.95‰ exactly.

1.2.5 N_{2AIR}

In many ways atmospheric nitrogen is an ideal RM for nitrogen isotopic composition as it is freely available and shows negligible global variation (Mariotti 1983; Mariotti 1984). The main disadvantage of atmospheric nitrogen as a RM is the difficulty in comparing a gaseous material with nitrogen evolved from solid samples. For convenience several solid reference materials (mostly ammonium and nitrate salts) have been prepared with δ-values ranging from approximately +180 to –30‰ *vs.* N_{2AIR}. Unfortunately, the assigned δ-values for all of these materials have relatively large uncertainties, typically ± 0.2‰.

1.2.6 VCDT

Canyon Diablo Troilite (CDT) was developed from meteorite fragments from the Barringer meteor crater (Canyon Diablo, Arizona, USA), which contained a number of minerals including troilite, a form of iron sulfide. For

any number of reasons choosing a Martian meteorite as the primary standard for terrestrial sulfur isotope abundance was not ideal but ultimately it was a lack of homogeneity (>0.4‰) that lead to the replacement of this material with a defined value (VCDT) by assigning IAEA-S-1 silver sulfide reference material $\delta^{34}S_{VCDT} = -0.3$‰ exactly (Krouse and Coplen 1997).

1.2.7 Practical reference materials

In practice a laboratory will rarely use primary RMs to perform routine stable isotope ratio measurements. The possible exceptions are hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope measurements of water samples for which VSMOW2 and SLAP2 are readily available and relatively inexpensive. Other primary material may be incompatible with the sample introduction system or simply unavailable. It is, however, vital that a laboratory obtains a range of primary and/or secondary RMs as the starting point for inter-laboratory comparability. Table 1.2 shows a typical hierarchy of RMs that should be available in a stable isotope laboratory.

Primary and secondary RMs will principally be used to calibrate a range of in-house RMs, which should be a close physical and chemical match for

Table 1.2 Typical hierarchy of reference material used for stable isotope ratio measurements.

RM Type	Description	Example	Comments	Uncertainty (1 standard deviation)
Primary	Physical materials which define the international δ-scales	NBS-19 IAEA-S-1	Limited supply—0.5 g available for purchase every 3 years; Impractical for day-to-day use	None
Secondary	Physical materials with internationally agreed δ-values and uncertainty	USGS-40 L-glutamic acid, IAEA-N-1 ammonium nitrate, IAEA-CH-7 polyethylene	Limited supply; Limited range of materials and δ-values	<0.05‰ $\delta^{13}C$ ~0.2‰ $\delta^{15}N$ ~ 2‰ $\delta^{2}H$
In-house	Materials calibrated against Primary and/or Secondary RMs		Used on a daily basis for QA and QC; Chemically and physically similar to typical laboratory samples	Ideally < 0.15‰ $\delta^{13}C$, $\delta^{15}N$ and $\delta^{18}O$ < 2.0‰ $\delta^{2}H$
Working gas	Gas from high pressure cylinders		Calibrated daily against in-house RMs	

samples that are routinely analyzed at the facility. These in-house RMs will be used on a day-to-day basis for calibration and quality control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) (Carter and Fry 2013a). Individual samples are typically measured relative to laboratory working gases delivered from high pressure cylinders. The isotopic composition of these gases will change over time and must be calibrated against in-house RMs, ideally on a daily basis.

This chain of calibration will ensure that laboratory measurements are traceable to the primary RMs and, hence, to the international isotope reporting scales. Each stage of calibration will necessarily introduce additional uncertainty into the final result but it is possible to take steps to minimize the overall uncertainty:

- select RMs bracketing the range of possible δ-values expected;
- select RMs characterized by low uncertainty; and
- analyze RMs multiple times.

The laboratory must also periodically analyze primary and/or secondary RMs as a form of in-house proficiency test to ensure that the calibrations obtained from in-house materials are both accurate and repeatable.

1.3 Isotope ratio measurements

1.3.1 Data normalization

The aim of traceability is to ensure inter-laboratory comparability. To achieve this measured data must be *normalized* (sometimes described as *stretched* and *shifted*) to the appropriate international δ-scale. All of the numerical values that follow are taken from the CIAAW website (http://ciaaw.org, accessed December 2015).

1.3.2 Hydrogen measurements

The process of normalization for hydrogen isotopic measurements is illustrated in Figure 1.1 based on the 1993 recommendation of the CIAAW (Coplen 1994):

> "δ^2H values of all hydrogen-bearing materials be measured and expressed relative to VSMOW reference water on a scale normalized by assigning consensus values of −428‰ to SLAP reference water, and authors should clearly state so in their reports."

As noted above the supplies of both VSMOW and SLAP have been exhausted and replaced by two closely matched water samples christened VSMOW2 and SLAP2. These materials are ideal for the measurement of water samples as the isotopic compositions are widely spaced and encompass virtually all natural waters, with the possible exception of

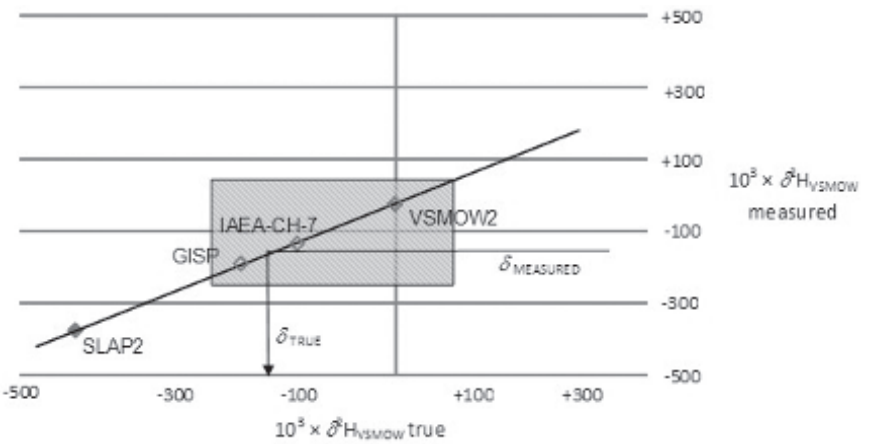


Figure 1.1 Normalization of δ^2H data to the internationally accepted reference materials VSMOW2 and SLAP2. GISP water or IAEA-CH-7 polyethylene can be used as a third calibration point and/or act as QC material. The shaded area shows the typical δ^2H composition of organic materials.

some tropical waters. An additional reference water, Greenland Ice Sheet Precipitation (GISP) has an isotopic composition conveniently between VSMOW2 and SLAP2 and can serve as a third calibration point and/or a QC material. A simple plot of the consensus *vs*. measured isotopic composition (Figure 1.1) then provides the means to normalize measured data to the international hydrogen δ-scale.

Measurements of hydrogen isotopic composition have become increasingly important in determining CoO and although VSMOW2 and SLAP2 are ideal RMs for the measurement of water samples, they are less than ideal for the measurement of solid organic materials. First, liquid samples are not readily compatible with the auto-samplers and inlet systems used to analyze solid materials. Second, the isotopic compositions of the reference waters do not extend to the more enriched values of some organic materials. The shaded area in Figure 1.1 shows the typical range of δ^2H compositions of organic materials.

Going some way to solve this problem, the United States Geological Survey (USGS) now supplies water RMs sealed in silver capsules (typically 0.15 or 0.25 µL) to facilitate introduction via a normal auto-sampler (Qi et al. 2010). A number of solid organic materials are also available (e.g., polyethylene foil, oil, and hair) with δ^2H values ranging from approximately −120 to −50‰. These materials provide options for additional calibration points and/or QC materials. The latter point is important to ensure that the inlet behaves the same towards silver encapsulated water and organic materials. Any off-set from the calibration line in Figure 1.1

will suggest that the inlet system does not behave the same towards water and organic samples.

RM suppliers are constantly working to develop new and replacement RMs to meet the increasing range of applications of stable isotope analysis techniques. The reader is strongly recommended to visit the websites of IAEA and USGS to check the availability of reference materials and the currently accepted δ-values and uncertainties.

1.3.3 Oxygen measurements

The normalization of oxygen measurements is very much akin to hydrogen with a CIAAW recommendation (Coplen 1994):

> "δ^{18}O values of all oxygen-bearing materials be expressed relative to VSMOW such that $\delta^{18}O_{SLAP/VSMOW} = -55.5‰$."

The normalization principles shown in Figure 1.1 also apply to δ^{18}O; both liquid and silver encapsulated SLAP2, GISP, and VSMOW2 provide the primary anchors with a range of solid materials available for calibration and QC. A number of solid RMs have significantly enriched isotopic compositions, which provide a convenient means to extend the normalization to positive δ^{18}O values—e.g., benzoic acids IAEA-601 (+23.1‰) and IAEA-602 (+71.3‰).

Although it is unlikely to be relevant to the field of food forensics, it should be noted that separate reporting scales exist for carbonates ($\delta^{18}O_{VPDB}$) and gaseous oxygen ($\delta^{18}O_{AIR\text{-}O2}$). The relationships between these scales are well established but not permanently defined and so, for simplicity, the isotopic compositions of oxygen bearing materials should be reported relative to VSMOW.

1.3.4 Carbon measurements

As noted above, the VPDB scale has been defined relative to NBS-19 limestone. To improve both the accuracy and precision of measurements, in 2005 the CIAAW recommended that (Coplen et al. 2006):

> "δ^{13}C values of all carbon-bearing materials be measured and expressed relative to the VPDB on a scale normalized by assigning consensus values of –46.6‰ to LSVEC lithium carbonate and +1.95‰ to NBS 19 calcium carbonate, and authors should clearly state so in their reports."

The principle of normalization for carbon isotopic compositions is, therefore, the same as applied to hydrogen and oxygen measurements. When the $\delta^{13}C_{VPDB}$ scale was redefined by reference to NBS-19 and LSVEC, both the assigned values and associated uncertainties of many of the

secondary reference materials were changed (Coplen et al. 2006). In general, this was a good thing, as uncertainties of many RMs improved; however, when comparing measurements reported prior to 2005, it may be necessary to re-scale the data.

In some respects NBS-19 and LSVEC are ideal RMs for the normalization of carbon isotopic ratios as they have widely different isotopic compositions, which span the likely composition range for organic compounds (Figure 1.2). Unfortunately, these RMs also come with a number of limitations. First, these materials are not readily available—supplies were always restricted, for conservation, but both NBS-19 and LSVEC are currently *out-of-stock* and no replacements are currently available. Second, the VPDB scale is defined by the carbon dioxide liberated from NBS-19 limestone by treatment with phosphoric acid. In contrast, the most common IRMS sample preparation/inlet device is an Elemental Analyzer (EA) in which a sample is combusted in the presence of oxygen; trying to convert $[CO_3]^{2-}$ to CO_2 in an oxidizing environment is not a favorable reaction.

To overcome the availability and/or suitability for the primary RMs, a laboratory has a number of options:

- normalize measured data using secondary RMs [e.g., USGS-40 ($\delta^{13}C$ = −26.39‰) and USGS-41 ($\delta^{13}C$ = +37.6‰)]
- prepare in-house RMs to closely match the isotopic composition of the primary RMs (Carter and Fry 2013b).

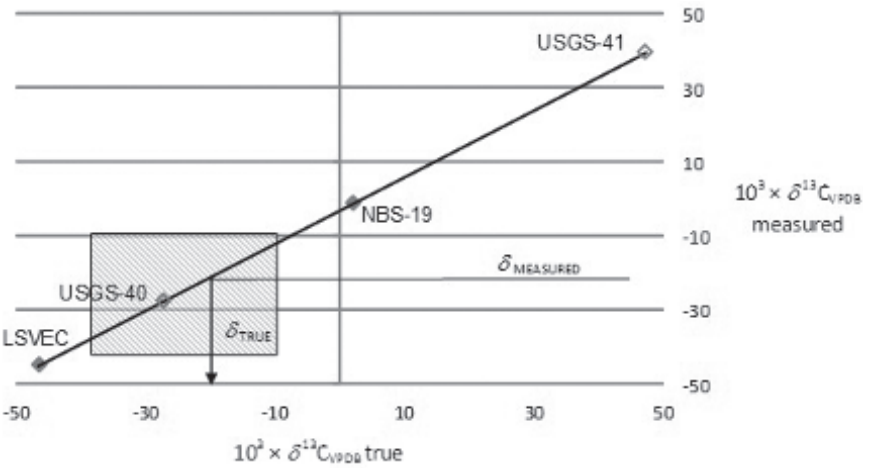


Figure 1.2 Normalization of $\delta^{13}C$ data to the internationally accepted reference materials NBS-19 and LSVEC. USGS-40 and USGS-41 provide alternative calibration points and/or act as QC material. The shaded area shows the typical $\delta^{13}C$ composition of organic materials.

The plus point of both these options is replacing carbonates with organic compounds, which can be a close matrix match for typical laboratory samples and will be far more readily converted to CO_2 during combustion in an EA. As a negative point, the overall uncertainty budget for measurements must increase due to the additional links in the chain of calibration; however, with careful selection of RMs, this increase in uncertainty can be kept to a minimum.

1.3.5 Nitrogen and sulfur measurements

Both the $\delta^{15}N_{AIR}$ and $\delta^{34}S_{VCDT}$ scales are still defined relative to a single primary RM in a similar manner to the original definitions of VPDB:

a material with $\delta^{15}N = 0‰$ relative to N_{AIR}

$^{14}N = 0.996\ 337(4)$
$^{15}N = 0.003\ 663(4)$

IAEA-S-1 silver sulfide = –0.3‰ exactly.

No doubt, at some time, these scales will be formally defined by reference to two primary RMs. In the interim, a number of secondary RMs exist that meet some of the basic requirements for RMs including widely spaced δ-values, bracketing likely sample values. Some examples are given in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Secondary reference materials suitable for the normalization of nitrogen and sulfur stable isotope measurements.

Material	Nature	Value (‰)	Unit	SD
USGS25	ammonium sulfate	–30.3	$\delta^{15}N_{AIR}$	0.4
IAEA-N-1	ammonium sulfate	+0.4	$\delta^{15}N_{AIR}$	0.2
IAEA-N-2	ammonium sulfate	+20.3	$\delta^{15}N_{AIR}$	0.2
IAEA-S-2	silver sulfide	+22.6	$\delta^{34}S_{VCDT}$	0.16
IAEA-S-3	silver sulfide	–32.5	$\delta^{34}S_{VCDT}$	0.16

1.4 Good practice

1.4.1 Good practice in practice

The Forensic Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (FIRMS) network, in conjunction with the UK National Measurement facility, has produced an excellent Good Practice Guide (GPG) to stable isotope measurements. This is available to download for free (forensic-isotopes.org/assets/IRMS%20Guide%20Finalv3.1_Web.pdf) and the reader is strongly encouraged to obtain a copy and to absorb its contents.

Always remember that the need for good practice and quality control in food forensics is not limited to stable isotope measurements and must extend to all physical and chemical measurements that are applied. It is not the intention of this chapter to repeat the advice of the FIRMS' GPG but simply provide a summary of what is necessary for a laboratory to obtain data that are:

- repeatable over a long time period within the same laboratory
- comparable to data from other laboratories

Typically, food forensics is a comparative technique and the strength of evidence that can be presented is very much dependent on the size (and quality) of any background database. Both of the requirements above must be met if data are to be reliable in building reference datasets (or *databases*).

The best way to achieve reliable data can be summarized in two points:

- the Principle of Identical Treatment (PIT)
- traceability to the international δ-scales

The PIT simply requires that samples and reference materials are treated in an identical manner and should be applied to all physical and chemical treatments of the sample. Also (and most importantly) the inlet of the instrument (typically an EA and open-split arrangement) must behave in an identical manner to both samples and standards. In general this requires that the elements in a sample are converted quantitatively to CO_2 and N_2 (for measurement of carbon and nitrogen isotope abundances, respectively), H_2 and CO (for measurement of hydrogen and oxygen isotope abundances, respectively), or SO_2 (for measurement of sulfur isotope abundances) and that these gases are transported to the ion source of the instrument without isotopic fractionation (or at least with consistent fractionation).

Once samples have been prepared and measured according to the PIT it is important to ensure that identical treatment is applied to all subsequent processing of the data; sometimes described as the Principle of Identical Correction (PIC) (Carter and Fry 2013a).

1.4.2 On-board (hidden) corrections

Instrument software has become increasingly sophisticated and allows an analyst to apply a number of corrections that were previously performed in external spreadsheets or Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS). Most modern IRMS instrument software will automatically apply a number of corrections to the measured data before presenting results to the analyst. Many of these are discussed in the FIRMS' GPG, but in summary, data will be "normalized" to a single calibration point (often a working gas) (Paul et al. 2007) and, for certain gases, a correction is

applied for $^{16}O/^{17}O/^{18}O$ ratios (Brand et al. 2010). The software may give an analyst various options for these corrections but so long as they are applied evenhandedly to samples and reference materials, results should be consistent.

1.4.3 Optional corrections

In addition to instrument-based corrections and the essential normalization to international δ-scales, a number of other corrections are sometimes applied to isotope ratio measurement results. When establishing analytical protocols a laboratory must determine whether these corrections are necessary or useful. Applying too many "corrections" to data can introduce as many problems as are solved. As a heuristic technique, a laboratory should only apply corrections that have a significant and positive effect or they simply become *fudge-factors*!

1.4.4 Blank correction

The purpose of a *blank correction* is to subtract the contribution of any gases evolved during a blank measurement (i.e., an empty tin or silver capsule) and for a number of reasons this correction is best avoided. *Blank correction* only becomes important when sample size is limited or the abundance of a certain element in the matrix is very low. Typically in food forensics sample sizes are large, given that only a few hundred micrograms of any element is required for an analysis. Homogeneity is much more of a problem as discussed in Chapter 2.

In addition, the apparent isotopic composition of small peaks can vary wildly with varying integration parameters and determining the true isotopic composition of an instrument blank is not as simple as measuring the response from a few empty capsules and subtracting the value. The true isotopic composition of the blank must be determined by analyzing a series of dilutions for two reference materials with different isotopic compositions (Carter and Fry 2013a).

A much more robust practice is to establish the acceptable size of a blank analysis; if a blank is less than 1% of a normal sample peak height, it can have little effect on the measured isotopic composition. Once suitable acceptance criteria have been established, it is important to measure the size of the blank before any sample measurements. A high blank is indicative of contamination—capsules, forceps, preparation area, etc. When a high blank is identified the important action is to identify and address the cause and not simply correct for it.

1.4.5 Size correction

Modern IRMS instruments have detectors and amplifiers with excellent linearity and very wide dynamic range. Unfortunately, because the ion source of the instrument is tightly enclosed, to maximize sensitivity, the apparent isotopic composition of a sample may vary dependent on the amount of gas entering the ion source (i.e., the peak size) as shown in Table 1.4. The linearity of an IRMS instrument can be measured on a daily basis either by introducing samples or working gas pulses of varying size as illustrated in Figure 1.3. When validating a measurement protocol it is important to measure linearity by both means and, hopefully, obtain the same correction factor.

The linearity is simply the slope of the data (δ-value *vs*. amplitude); in this example the slope is 0.02‰ per 1,000 mV. This may seem a very small

Table 1.4 An example of linearity measurement data of an IRMS instrument.

Signal amplitude (mV)	δ-value (‰)
1078	−0.109
4797	0
6537	+0.040
11181	+0.102
15185	+0.189
22273	+0.344

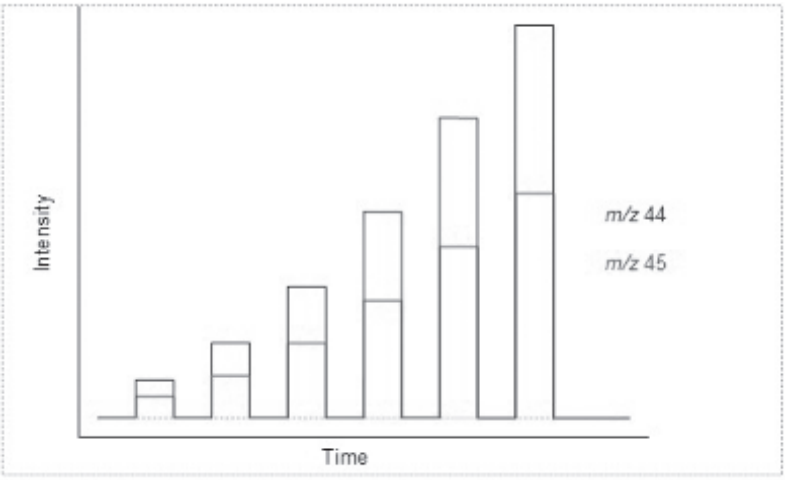


Figure 1.3 An example of linearity measurement data display of an IRMS instrument.

correction but, if sample peaks vary from 5,000 to 15,000 mV the correction would amount to 0.2‰, which is larger than typical experimental error for $\delta^{13}C$ determination. If the linearity correction is small it can simply be ignored but, like blank correction, it is important to *measure and monitor* the linearity. A gradual trend or sharp change in linearity may point to a problem with the IRMS instrument or inlet systems.

1.4.6 Drift correction

Despite the high stability of modern instrument electronics, the δ-scale of an IRMS will inevitably *drift* over time most often due to changes in the isotopic composition of background gases within the ion source. The phenomenon is often most pronounced when measuring hydrogen isotopes as this gas can diffuse against the flow of the vacuum pumps back into the ion source. Drifts in the δ-scale are readily identified through the regular analysis of in-house QC materials. To be useful, such a material must be analyzed every 5–10 samples depending on the number of replicates for each sample.

A number of publications describe how to adopt an effective QC regime (e.g., Brand 2009; Coplen and Qi 2009) typically based on control charts or Shewhart charts with warning (the accepted value ± 2 standard deviations) and action limits (the accepted value ± 3 standard deviations).

A good analytical protocol (and a good analyst) will define appropriate actions once the defined control limit for QC is breached:

- stop the analytical sequence,
- re-test the QC material to ensure that the breach was not an outlier, and/or
- re-test all analytical samples following the last successful QC.

The trade-off in this process is that if you run a QC material every 5 samples you will analyze more QCs but you risk only 5 sample results; if you run a QC material every 10 samples you analyze fewer QCs but you risk 10 sample results.

An alternative approach is *drift correction*, which uses the QC results as a continuously variable offset for the analytical data. This approach relies on two assumptions:

- the instrument drift has an equal effect on QC material and samples, and
- the instrument drift is linear between QC material measurements.

If these assumptions are considered to be correct, the process is easily implemented via instrument software or external spreadsheets. When adopting this approach it is sensible however, to run a second QC material between drift-correction RMs to ensure that the drift correction is working effectively, otherwise this becomes a *fudge-factor*.

1.4.7 Memory correction

For certain measurements, notably high temperature reduction over glassy carbon, the measured isotopic composition of a sample can be affected by the composition of the previous samples. For example, six replicate measurements of SLAP2 (δ^2H = −427.5‰) followed by six replicate measurements of VSMOW2 (δ^2H = 0.0‰) might well show a pattern:

−428.0	−428.1	−427.8	−428.0	−428.3	−428.1
−12.2	−4.0	−1.9	−0.4	−0.3	−0.3

In this example, the δ-values measured for VSMOW2 exhibit a memory effect from the SLAP2 previously analyzed, which contains far less ^{2}H relative to VSMOW2.

Researchers have presented algorithms that correct the measured δ-value of a sample by subtracting some proportion of the measured value of up to three previous samples (e.g., Gröning 2011). These algorithms are typically applied to water samples in which the peak size is relatively constant; for solid samples in which the peak size can be variable, an algorithm would also need to account for the size of preceding samples.

A simpler and more robust solution to overcome memory effect is to ignore the first few replicate analyses. The disadvantage of this approach is that it is wasteful of analytical time especially for the δ^2H or δ^{18}O analysis of solid samples for which the silver residue must be emptied every one hundred to two hundred samples.

1.4.8 Summing up

In order for stable isotope ratio measurements to be useful as a tool in food forensics they must be both repeatable (within-laboratory) and traceable to international reporting scales (between-laboratory). To achieve results that are fit-for-purpose the following steps are recommended (Carter and Fry 2013a):

1. obtain RMs with internationally agreed δ-values (spanning the likely range of δ-values for samples),
2. prepare matrix matched in-house RMs (calibrate these against the international RMs and calculate the overall uncertainty),
3. use RMs to determine which corrections are necessary or desirable (linearity, blank, drift, memory),
4. use RMs to demonstrate adherence to the Principle of Identical Treatment of sample preparation and inlet systems (focus on the difference, Δ, between RMs),
5. prepare in-house QC materials (chemically similar to routine samples and with typical δ-values),

6. develop an analytical protocol that includes the routine analysis of QC materials (with every batch of samples!),
7. ensure that sample and QC data are processed and corrected in an identical manner (by both instrument and external software),
8. monitor the δ-values of QC materials and act on any deviations or trends, and
9. periodically analyze international RMs as an in-house proficiency test (act on any significant deviations or trends).

1.5 Nomenclature

When reporting stable isotope ratio measurements it is important to conform to a standard nomenclature:

- δ and Δ should be presented in italic font
- δ-values should be preceded by a + or − symbol

the subscript text can have a subtle but important meaning:

Example	
δ^2H	A general form of reporting isotopic difference
δ^2H_{VSMOW}	The data are traceable to the international reporting scale
$\delta^2H_{VSMOW\text{-}SLAP}$	The data are traceable to the international reporting scale through two point normalization using the accepted isotopic compositions of the specified RMs.

δ-values are typically presented as ± the standard uncertainty at one sigma level, which can be derived from the standard deviation of replicate measurements or from the complete uncertainty budget, which should be defined. When large tables of data are presented, it can be acceptable simply to report the median uncertainty for measurements of a given element.

References

Accum, F. 1820. *There is death in the pot: A treatise on adulterations of food and culinary poisons*, London: Longman.

Annual Report of the Government Scientific Advisor. 2015. Forensic science and beyond: Authenticity, Provenance and Assurance. Evidence and case studies. London: Government Office of Science.

Asenstorfer, R. E., G. P. Jones, G. Laurence and U. Zoppi. 2011. Authentication of red wine vintage using bomb-pulse ^{14}C. *ACS Symposium Series (Progress in Authentication of Food and Wine)* 1081: 89–99.

Brand, W. A. 2009. Maintaining high precision of isotope ratio analysis over extended periods of time. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies* 45: 135–149.

Brand, W. A., S. S. Assonov and T. B. Coplen. 2010. Correction for the ^{17}O interference in $\delta^{13}C$ measurements when analyzing CO_2 with stable isotope mass spectrometry (IUPAC Technical Report). *Pure Applied Chemistry* 82: 1719–1733.

Brand, W. A. and T. B. Coplen. 2012. Stable isotope deltas: tiny, yet robust signatures in nature. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies* 48: 1–17.

Carter, J. F. and B. Fry. 2013a. Ensuring the reliability of stable isotope ratio data—beyond the principle of identical treatment. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 405: 2799–2814.

Carter, J. F. and B. Fry. 2013b. "Do it yourself" reference materials for $\delta^{13}C$ determinations by isotope ratio mass spectrometry. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 405: 4959–4962.

Coplen, T. B. 1994. Reporting of stable hydrogen, carbon, and oxygen isotopic abundances. *Pure and Applied Chemistry* 66: 273–276.

Coplen, T. B., W. A. Brand, M. Gehre, M. Gröning, H. A. J. Meijer, B. Toman and R. M. Verkouteren. 2006. New guidelines for $\delta^{13}C$ measurements. *Analytical Chemistry* 78: 2439–2441.

Coplen, T. B. and H. Qi. 2009. Quality assurance and quality control in light stable isotope laboratories: A case study of Rio Grande, Texas, water samples. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies* 45: 126–134.

Coplen, T. B. 2011. Guidelines and recommended terms for expression of stable-isotope-ratio and gas-ratio measurement results. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* 25: 2538–2560.

Gröning, M. 2011. Improved water $\delta^{2}H$ and $\delta^{18}O$ calibration and calculation of measurement uncertainty using a simple software tool. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* 25: 2711–2720.

Hayes, J. M. 2001. Fractionation of carbon and hydrogen isotopes in biosynthetic processes. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry* 43: 255–277.

Hubert, P., F. Perrot, J. Gaye, B. Medina and M. S. Pravikoff. 2009. Radioactivity measurements applied to the dating and authentication of old wines. *Comptes Rendus Physique* 10: 622–629.

Krouse, H. R. and T. B. Coplen. 1997. Reporting of relative sulfur isotope-ratio data. *Pure and Applied Chemistry* 69: 293–295.

McKinney, C. R., J. M. McCrea, S. Epstein, H. A. Allen and H. C. Urey. 1950. Improvements in mass spectrometers for the measurement of small differences in isotope abundance ratios. *Review of Scientific Instruments* 21: 724–730.

Mariotti, A. 1983. Atmospheric nitrogen is a reliable standard for natural N-15 abundance measurements. *Nature* 303: 285–287.

Mariotti, A. 1984. Natural N-15 abundance measurements and atmospheric nitrogen standard calibration. *Nature* 311: 251–252.

Meier-Augenstein, W. 2006. Stable isotope fingerprinting—Chemical element 'DNA',. *In*: T. Thompson and S. Black (eds.). *Forensic human identification: An introduction*. Boca Raton, Florida, USA: Taylor & Francis Group.

Paul, D., G. Skrzypek and I. Fórizs. 2007. Normalization of measured stable isotopic compositions to isotope reference scales—a review. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* 21: 3006–3014.

Qi, H., M. Gröning, T. B. Coplen, B. Buck, S. J. Mroczkowski, W. A. Brand, H. Geilmann and M. Gehre. 2010. Novel silver-tubing method for quantitative introduction of water into high-temperature conversion systems for stable hydrogen and oxygen isotopic measurements. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* 24: 1821–1827.

Tuniz, C., U. Zoppi and M. A. C. Hotchkis. 2004. Sherlock Holmes counts the atoms. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research B* 213: 469–475.

Urey, H. C. 1948. Oxygen isotopes in nature and in the laboratory. *Science* 108: 489–496.

References

1 Chapter1. Isotope Ratio Measurements for Food Forensics

Accum, F. 1820. There is death in the pot: A treatise on adulterations of food and culinary poisons, London: Longman.

Annual Report of the Government Scientific Advisor. 2015. Forensic science and beyond: Authenticity, Provenance and Assurance. Evidence and case studies. London: Government Office of Science.

Asenstorfer, R. E., G. P. Jones, G. Laurence and U. Zoppi. 2011. Authentication of red wine vintage using bomb-pulse 14 C. ACS Symposium Series (Progress in Authentication of Food and Wine) 1081: 89–99.

Brand, W. A. 2009. Maintaining high precision of isotope ratio analysis over extended periods of time. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 45: 135–149.

Brand, W. A., S. S. Assonov and T. B. Coplen. 2010. Correction for the 17 O interference in δ 13 C measurements when analyzing CO 2 with stable isotope mass spectrometry (IUPAC Technical Report). Pure Applied Chemistry 82: 1719–1733.

Brand, W. A. and T. B. Coplen. 2012. Stable isotope deltas: tiny, yet robust signatures in nature. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 48: 1–17.

Carter, J. F. and B. Fry. 2013a. Ensuring the reliability of stable isotope ratio data—beyond the principle of identical treatment. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 405: 2799–2814.

Carter, J. F. and B. Fry. 2013b. “Do it yourself” reference materials for δ 13 C determinations by isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 405: 4959–4962.

Coplen, T. B. 1994. Reporting of stable hydrogen, carbon, and oxygen isotopic abundances. Pure and Applied Chemistry 66: 273–276.

Coplen, T. B., W. A. Brand, M. Gehre, M. Gröning, H. A. J. Meijer, B. Toman and R. M. Verkouteren. 2006. New guidelines for δ 13 C measurements. Analytical Chemistry

78: 2439–2441.

Coplen, T. B. and H. Qi. 2009. Quality assurance and quality control in light stable isotope laboratories: A case study of Rio Grande, Texas, water samples. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 45: 126–134.

Coplen, T. B. 2011. Guidelines and recommended terms for expression of stable-isotoperatio and gas-ratio measurement results. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 2538–2560.

Gröning, M. 2011. Improved water δ 2 H and δ 18 O calibration and calculation of measurement uncertainty using a simple software tool. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 2711–2720.

Hayes, J. M. 2001. Fractionation of carbon and hydrogen isotopes in biosynthetic processes. Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry 43: 255–277.

Hubert, P., F. Perrot, J. Gaye, B. Medina and M. S. Pravikoff. 2009. Radioactivity measurements applied to the dating and authentication of old wines. Comptes Rendus Physique 10: 622–629.

Krouse, H. R. and T. B. Coplen. 1997. Reporting of relative sulfur isotope-ratio data. Pure and Applied Chemistry 69: 293–295.

McKinney, C. R., J. M. McCrea, S. Epstein, H. A. Allen and H. C. Urey. 1950. Improvements in mass spectrometers for the measurement of small differences in isotope abundance ratios. Review of Scientific Instruments 21: 724–730.

Mariotti, A. 1983. Atmospheric nitrogen is a reliable standard for natural N-15 abundance measurements. Nature 303: 285–287.

Mariotti, A. 1984. Natural N-15 abundance measurements and atmospheric nitrogen standard calibration. Nature 311: 251–252.

Meier-Augenstein, W. 2006. Stable isotope fingerprinting—Chemical element ‘DNA’,. In: T. Thompson and S. Black (eds.). Forensic human identification: An introduction. Boca Raton, Florida, USA: Taylor & Francis Group.

Paul, D., G. Skrzypek and I. Fórizs. 2007. Normalization of

measured stable isotopic compositions to isotope reference scales —a review. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 21: 3006–3014.

Qi, H., M. Gröning, T. B. Coplen, B. Buck, S. J. Mroczkowski, W. A. Brand, H. Geilmann and M. Gehre. 2010. Novel silver-tubing method for quantitative introduction of water into hightemperature conversion systems for stable hydrogen and oxygen isotopic measurements. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 1821–1827.

Tuniz, C., U. Zoppi and M. A. C. Hotchkis. 2004. Sherlock Holmes counts the atoms. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research B 213: 469–475.

Urey, H. C. 1948. Oxygen isotopes in nature and in the laboratory. Science 108: 489–496.

2 Chapter2. Sampling, Sample Preparation and Analysis

Aitken, C. G. G. 1999. Sampling—How big a sample? Journal of Forensic Sciences 44: 750–760.

Aitken, C. G. G. and F. Taroni. 2004. Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists. 2nd ed. Statistics in Practice. Chichester: Wiley.

Armbruster, W., K. Lehnert and W. Vetter. 2006. Establishing a chromium-reactor design for measuring δ 2 H values of solid polyhalogenated compounds using direct elemental analysis and stable isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 384: 237–243.

Baroni, M. V., N. S. Podio, R. G. Badini, M. Inga, H. A. Ostera, M. Cagnoni, E. Gallegos, E. Gautier, P. Peral-García, J. Hoogewerff and D. A. Wunderlin. 2011. How much do soil and water contribute to the composition of meat? A case study: Meat from three areas of Argentina. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 11117–11128.

Bowen, G. J., D. A. Winter, H. J. Spero, R. A. Zierenberg, M. D. Reeder, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2005. Stable hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios of bottled waters of the world. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 19: 3442–3450.

Brand, W. A. 2004. Mass spectrometer hardware for analyzing stable isotope ratios. In: P. A. de Groot (ed.). Handbook of Stable Isotope Analytical Techniques, Volume-I. Amsterdam: Elsevier B.V.

Brand, W. A., H. Geilmann, E. R. Crosson and C. W. Rella. 2009. Cavity ring-down spectroscopy versus high-temperature conversion isotope ratio mass spectrometry; a case study on δ 2 H and δ 18 O of pure water samples and alcohol/water mixtures. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23: 1879–1884.

Brennan, S. R., D. P. Fernandez, C. E. Zimmerman, T. E. Cerling, R. J. Brown and M. J. Wooller. 2015a. Strontium isotopes in otoliths of a non-migratory fish (slimy sculpin): Implications for provenance studies. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 149: 32–45.

Brennan, S. R., C. E. Zimmerman, D. P. Fernandez, T. E. Cerling, M. V. McPhee and M. J. Wooller. 2015b. Strontium

isotopes delineate fine-scale natal origins and migration histories of Pacific salmon. Science Advances 1: e1400124.

Carter, J. F., J. C. Hill, S. Doyle and C. Lock. 2009. Results of four inter-laboratory comparisons provided by the Forensic Isotope Ratio Mass Spectrometry (FIRMS) network. Science and Justice 49: 127–137.

Carter, J. F. and V. Barwick (eds.). 2011. Good practice guide for isotope ratio mass spectrometry. FIRMS.

Carter, J. F. and B. Fry. 2013. Ensuring the reliability of stable isotope ratio data—beyond the principle of identical treatment. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 405: 2799–2814.

Carter, J. F., S. Doyle, B.- L. Phasumane and N. NicDaeid. 2014. The role of isotope ratio mass spectrometry as a tool for the comparison of physical evidence. Science and Justice 54: 327–335.

Carter, J. F., U. Tinggi, X. Yang and B. Fry. 2015. Stable isotope and trace metal compositions of Australian prawns as a guide to authenticity and wholesomeness. Food Chemistry 170: 241–248.

Chesson, L. A., G. J. Bowen and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010. Analysis of the hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope ratios of beverage waters without prior water extraction using isotope ratio infrared spectroscopy. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 3205–3213.

Chesson, L. A., D. W. Podlesak, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2009. Evaluating uncertainty in the calculation of non-exchangeable hydrogen fractions within organic materials. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23: 1275–1280.

Coplen, T. B. and H. Qi. 2012. USGS42 and USGS43: Human-hair stable hydrogen and oxygen isotopic reference materials and analytical methods for forensic science and implications for published measurement results. Forensic Science International 214: 135–141.

De Laester, J. and M. D. Kurz. 2006. Alfred Nier and the sector field mass spectrometer. Journal of Mass Spectrometry 41: 846–854.

Esbensen, K. H. 2015. Materials properties: Heterogeneity and appropriate sampling modes. Journal of AOAC

International 98: 269–274.

Gehre, M., J. Renpenning, T. Gilevska, H. Qi, T. B. Coplen, H. A. J. Meijer, W. A. Brand and A. Schimmelmann. 2015. On-line hydrogen-isotope measurements of organic samples using elemental chromium—an extension for high temperature elemental-analyzer techniques. Analytical Chemistry 87: 5198–5205.

Gehre, M., J. Renpenning, H. Geilmann, H. Qi, T. B. Coplen, S. Kümmel, N. Ivdra, W. A. Brand and A. Schimmelmann. 2017. Optimization of on-line hydrogen stable isotoperatio measurements of halogen- and sulfur-bearing organic compounds using elemental analyzer-chromium/high-temperature conversion-isotope-ratio mass spectrometry (EACr/HTC-IRMS). Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 31: 475–484.

Gy, P. 2004a. Sampling of discrete materials—a new introduction to the theory of sampling: 1. Qualitative approach. Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems 74: 7–24.

Gy, P. 2004b. Sampling of discrete materials: II. Qualitative approach—sampling of zero-dimensional objects. Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems 74: 25–38.

Gy, P. 2004c. Sampling of discrete materials: III. Quantitative approach—sampling of one-dimensional objects. Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems 74: 39–47.

Hagopian, W. M. and A. H. Jahren. 2012. Elimination of nitrogen interference during online oxygen isotope analysis of nitrogen-doped organics using the “NiCat” nickel reduction system. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 26: 1776–1782.

Hunsinger, G. B. and L. A. Stern. 2012. Improved accuracy in high-temperature conversion elemental analyzer δ 18 O measurements of nitrogen-rich organics. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 26: 554–562.

Kornexl, B. E., M. Gehre, R. Höfling and R. A. Werner. 1999. On-line δ 18 O measurement of organic and inorganic substances. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 13: 1685–1693.

Locatelli, C. 2008. “Metals”. In: Y. Pico (ed.). Wilson & Wilson’s Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry—Food Contaminants and Residue Analysis. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Lott, M. J., J. D. Howa, L. A. Chesson and J. R. Ehleringer. 2015. Improved accuracy and precision in δ 15 N AIR measurements of explosives, urea, and inorganic nitrates by elemental analyzer/ isotope ratio mass spectrometry using thermal decomposition. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 1381–1388.

Nair, S., H. Geilmann, T. B. Coplen, H. Qi, M. Gehre, A. Schimmelmann and W. A. Brand. 2015. Isotopic disproportionation during hydrogen isotopic analysis of nitrogen-bearing organic compounds. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 878–884.

Orellana, F. A., C. G. Gálvez, F. A. Orellana, C. G. Gálvez, M. T. Roldán, C. García-Ruiz, M. T. Roldán and C. García-Ruiz. 2013. Applications of laser-ablation-inductively-coupled plasma-mass spectrometry in chemical analysis of forensic evidence. TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry 42: 1–34.

Paoletti, C. and K. Esbensen. 2015. Distributional assumptions in food and feed commodities— development of fit-for-purpose sampling protocols. Journal of AOAC International 98: 295–300.

Petersen, L., P. Minkkinen and K. H. Esbensen. 2005. Representative sampling for reliable data analysis: Theory of Sampling. Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems 77: 261–277.

Qi, H., T. B. Coplen and L. I. Wassenaar. 2011. Improved online δ 18 O measurements of nitrogen- and sulfur-bearing organic materials and a proposed analytical protocol. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 2049–2058.

Rees, G., S. D. Kelly, P. Cairns, H. Ueckermann, S. Hoelzl, A. Rossmann and M. J. Scotter. 2016. Verifying the geographical origin of poultry: The application of stable isotope and trace element (SITE) analysis. Food Control 67: 144–154.

Santamaria-Fernandez, R., J. G. Martínez-Sierra, J. M. Marchante-Gayón, J. I. García-Alonso and R. Hearn. 2009. Measurement of longitudinal sulfur isotope variations by laser ablation MC-ICP-MS in single human hair strands. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 394: 225–233.

Santamaria-Fernandez, R. and J. -C. Wolff. 2010. Application of laser ablation multicollector inductively

coupled plasma mass spectrometry for the measurement of calcium and lead isotopes in packaging for discriminatory purposes. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 1993–1999.

Santrock, J. and J. M. Hayes. 1987. Adaptation of the Unterzaucher procedure for determination of oxygen-18 in organic substances. Analytical Chemistry 59: 119–127.

Sjåstad, K. -E., T. Andersen and S. L. Simonsen. 2013. Application of laser ablation inductively coupled plasma multicollector mass spectrometry in determination of lead isotope ratios in common glass for forensic purposes. Spectrochimica Acta Part B: Atomic Spectr oscopy 89: 84–92.

Tinggi, U., C. Reilly and C. Patterson. 1997. Determination of manganese and chromium in foods by atomic absorption spectrometry. Food Chemistry 60: 123–128.

Tinggi, U., C. Reilly, S. Hahn and M. Capra. 1992. Comparison of wet digestion procedures for the determination of cadmium and lead in marine biological tissues by Zeeman graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry. Science of the Total Environment 125: 15–23.

Yang, L. 2009. Accurate and precise determination of isotopic ratios by MC-ICP-MS: A review. Mass Spectrometry Reviews 28: 990–1011.

3 Chapter3 Interpreting stable isotope ratios in plants and plant-based foods

Adirejo, A. L., O. Navaud, S. Munos, N. B. Langlade, T. Lamaze and P. Grieu. 2014. Genetic control of water use efficiency and leaf carbon isotope discrimination in sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.) subjected to two drought scenarios. Plos ONE 9: e101218.

Ariyama, K., M. Shinozaki and A. Kawasaki. 2008. Identification of Marchfeld asparagus using Sr isotope ratio measurements by MC-ICP-MS. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 390: 487–494.

Badeck, F. W., G. Tcherkez, S. Nogues, C. Piel and J. Ghashghaie. 2005. Post-photo synthetic fractionation of stable carbon isotopes between plant organs—a widespread phenomenon. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectr ometry 19: 1381–1391.

Bateman, A. S. and S. D. Kelly. 2007. Fertilizer nitrogen isotope signatures. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 43: 237–247.

Bateman, A. S., S. D. Kelly and T. D. Jickells. 2005. Nitrogen isotope relationships between crops and fertilizer: Implications for using nitrogen isotope analysis as an indicator of agricultural regime. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53: 5760–5765.

Bateman, A. S., S. D. Kelly and M. Woolfe. 2007. Nitrogen isotope composition of organically and conventionally grown crops. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 2664–2670.

Bchir, A., J. M. Escalona, A. Gallé, E. Hernández-Montes, I. Tortosa, M. Braham and H. Medrano. 2016. Carbon isotope discrimination (δ 13 C) as an indicator of vine water status and water use efficiency (WUE): Looking for the most representative sample and sampling time. Agricultural Water Management 167: 11–20.

Beard, B. L. and C. M. Johnson. 2000. Strontium isotope composition of skeletal material can determine the birth place and geographic mobility of humans and animals. Journal of Forensic Sciences 45: 1049–1061.

Boner, M. and H. Forstel. 2004. Stable isotope variation as a tool to trace the authenticity of beef. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 378: 301–310.

Bong, Y. S., K. S. Lee, W. J. Shin and J. S. Ryu. 2008. Comparison of the oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in the juices of fast-growing vegetables and slow-growing fruits. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 22: 2809–2812.

Bowling, D. R., D. E. Pataki and J. T. Randerson. 2008. Carbon isotopes in terrestrial ecosystem pools and CO 2 fluxes. New Phytologist 178: 24–40.

Brause, A. R., J. M. Raterman, D. R. Petrus and L. W. Doner. 1984. Fruits and fruit products: Verificaiton of authenticity of orange juice. Journal of Association of Official Analytical Chemistry 67: 535–539.

Breas, O., F. Reniero and G. Serrini. 1994. Isotope ratio mass spectrometry: Analysis of wines from different European countries. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 8: 967–970.

Calderone, G., C. Guillou, F. Reniero and N. Naulet. 2007. Helping to authenticate sparkling drinks with C-13/C-12 of CO 2 by gas chromatography-isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Food Research International 40: 324–331.

Calderone, G., N. Naulet, C. Guillou and F. Reniero. 2004. Characterization of European wine glycerol: Stable isotope carbon isotope. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 52: 5902–5906.

Camin, F., L. Bontempo, K. Heinrich, M. Horacek, S. D. Kelly, C. Schlicht, F. Thomas, F. J. Monahan, J. Hoogewerff and A. Rossmann. 2007. Multi-element (H, C, N, S) stable isotope characteristics of lamb meat from different European regions. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 389: 309–320.

Camin, F., P. M. Bontempo, S. Fabroni, W. Faedi, S. Magnani, B. G. M. Bonoli, M. R. Tabilio, S. Musmeci, A. Rossmann, S. D. Kelly and P. Rapisarda. 2011. Potential isotopic and chemical markers for characterising organic fruits. Food Chemistry 125: 1072–1082.

Capo, R. C., B. W. Stewart and O. A. Chadwick. 1998. Strontium isotopes as tracers of ecosystem processes: Theory and methods. Geoderma 82: 197–225.

Cerling, T. E., J. E. Barnette, G. J. Bowen, L. A. Chesson, J. R. Ehleringer, C. H. Remien, P. Shea, B. J. Tipple and J. B. West. 2016. Forensic stable isotope biogeochemistry.

Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences 44: 175–206.

Cernusak, L. A., J. S. Pate and G. D. Farquhar. 2002. Diurnal variation in the stable isotope composition of water and dry matter in fruiting Lupinus angusifolius under field conditions. Plant, Cell and Environment 25: 893–907.

Cernusak, L. A., G. Tcherkez, C. Keitel, W. K. Cornwell, L. S. Santiago, A. K. Knapp, M. M. Barbour, D. G. Williams, P. B. Reich, D. Ellsworth, T. E. Dawson, H. G. Griffiths, G. D. Farquhar and I. J. Wright. 2009. Why are non-photosynthetic tissues generally 13 C enriched compared with leaves in C 3 plants? Review and synthesis of current hypotheses. Functional Plant Biology 36: 199–213.

Chesson, L. A., G. J. Bowen and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010a. Analysis of the hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope ratios of beverage waters without prior water extraction using isotope ratio infrared spectroscopy. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectr ometry 24: 3205–3213.

Chesson, L. A., B. J. Tipple, G. N. Mackey, D. P. Fernandez and J. R. Ehleringer. 2012. Strontium isotope ratios of tap water from the coterminous USA. Ecosphere 3: Art67.

Chesson, L. A., L. O. Valenzuela, S. P. O'Grady, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010b. Links between purchase location and stable isotope ratios of bottled water, soda, and beer in the United States. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 7311–7316.

Comstock, J. P. and J. R. Ehleringer. 1992. Correlating genetic variation in carbon isotopic composition with complex climatic gradients. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 89: 7747–7751.

Craine, J. M., E. N. J. Brookshire, M. D. Cramer, N. J. Hasselquist, K. Koba, E. Marin-Spiotta and L. Wang. 2015. Ecological interpretations of nitrogen isotope ratios of terrestrial plants and soils. Plant and Soil 396: 1–26.

Craine, J. M., A. J. Elmore, M. P. Aidar, M. Bustamante, T. E. Dawson, E. A. Hobbie, A. Kahmen, M. C. Mack, K. K. McLauchlan, A. Michelsen, G. B. Nardoto, L. H. Pardo, J. Penuelas, P. B. Reich, E. A. Schuur, W. D. Stock, P. H. Templer, R. A. Virginia, J. M. Welker and I. J. Wright. 2009a. Global patterns of foliar nitrogen isotopes and

their relationships with climate, mycorrhizal fungi, foliar nutrient concentrations, and nitrogen availability. New Phytologist 183: 980–992.

DaMatta, F. M. 2004. Ecophysiological constraints on the production of shaded and unshaded coffee: A review. Field Crops Research 86: 99–114.

Dawson, T. E., S. Mambelli, A. H. Plamboeck, P. H. Templer and K. P. Tu. 2002. Stable isotopes in plant ecology. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 33: 507–559.

DeNiro, M. J. and S. Epstein. 1989. Determination of the concentration and stable isotopic composition of oxygen in organic matter containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur. Analytical Chemistry 61: 1887–1889.

Dhanapal, A. P., J. D. Ray, S. K. Singh, V. Hoyos-Villegas, J. R. Smith, L. C. Purcell, C. Andy King, P. B. Cregan, Q. Song and F. B. Fritschi. 2015. Genome-wide association study (GWAS) of carbon isotope ratio (δ 13 C) in diverse soybean [Glycine max (L.) Merr.] genotypes. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 128: 73–91.

Dunbar, J. and A. T. Wilson. 1983. Oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in fruit and vegetable juices. Plant Physiology 72: 725–727.

Ehleringer, J. R. 1990. Correlations between carbon isotope discrimination and leaf conductance to water vapor in common beans. Plant Physiology 93: 1422–1425.

Ehleringer, J. R. and T. E. Dawson. 1992. Water uptake by plants—perspectives from stable isotope composition. Plant Cell and Environment 15: 1073–1082.

Ehleringer, J. R., C. B. Field, Z. F. Lin and C. Y. Kuo. 1986. Leaf carbon isotope and mineral composition in subtropical plants along an irradiance cline. Oecologia 70: 520–526.

Ehleringer, J. R., A. E. Hall and G. D. Farquhar (eds.). 1993. Stable Isotopes and Plant Carbon/ Water Relations. Academic Press, San Diego.

Ehleringer, J. R., J. R. Roden and T. E. Dawson. 2000. Assessing ecosystem-level water relations through stable isotope ratio analyses. pp. 181–198. In: O. E. Sala, R. Jackson, H. A. Mooney and R. Howarth (eds.). Methods in Ecosystem Science. Springer Verlag, New York.

Ehleringer, J. R. and D. R. Sandquist. 2014. Photosynthesis: Physiological and ecological considerations. pp. 245–268. In: L. Taiz, E. Zeiger, I. M. Moller and A. Murphy (eds.). Plant Physiology and Development, Sixth Edition. Sinuer Associates, Sunderland, MA.

Ehleringer, J. R., J. W. White, D. A. Johnson and M. Brick. 1990. Carbon isotope discrimination, photosynthetic gas exchange, and transpiration efficiency in beans and range grasses. Acta Oecologica 11: 611–625.

Evans, R. D. 2001. Physiological mechanisms influencing plant nitrogen isotope composition. Trends in Plant Science 6: 121–126.

Farquhar, G. D. 1983. On the nature of carbon isotope discrimination in C 4 species. Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 10: 205–226.

Farquhar, G. D., J. R. Ehleringer and K. T. Hubick. 1989. Carbon isotope discrimination and photosynthesis. Annual Review of Plant Physiology and Plant Molecular Biology 40: 503–537.

Farquhar, G. D., M. H. O'Leary and J. A. Berry. 1982. On the relationship between carbon isotope discrimination and the intercellular carbon dioxide concentration in leaves. Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 9: 121–137.

Flamini, R. and A. Panighel. 2006. Mass spectrometry in grape and wine chemistry. Part II: The consumer protection. Mass Spectrometry Reviews 25: 741–774.

Flanagan, L. B., J. P. Comstock and J. R. Ehleringer. 1991. Comparison of modeled and observed environmental influences on the stable oxygen and hydrogen isotope composition of leaf water in Phaseolus vulgaris L. Plant Physiology 96: 588–596.

Flanagan, L. B. and J. R. Ehleringer. 1991. Effects of mild water stress and diurnal changes in temperature and humidity on the stable oxygen and hydrogen isotopic composition of leaf water in Cornus stolonifera L. Plant Physiology 97: 298–305.

Flanagan, L. B. and K. H. Johnsen. 1995. Genetic variation in carbon isotope discrimination and its relationship to growth under field conditions in full-sib families of Picea

mariana. Canadian Journal of Forestry Resear ch 25: 39–47.

Fugel, R., R. Carle and A. Schieber. 2005. Quality and authenticity control of fruit purees, fruit preparations and jams—a review. Trends in Food Science & Technology 16: 433–441.

Gonzalez-Martin, I., C. Gonzalez-Perez and E. Macias-Marques. 1997. Contribution to the study of the origin of CO 2 in Spanish sparkling wines by determination of the 13 C/ 12 C isotope ratio. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 1149–1151.

Greule, M., A. Rossmann, H. L. Schmidt, A. Mosandl and F. Keppler. 2015. A stable isotope approach to assessing water loss in fruits and vegetables during storage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 1974–1981.

Hammond, D. A. 1996. Authenticity of fruit juices, jams and preserves. pp. 15–59. In: P. R. Ashurst and M. J. Dennis (eds.). Food Authenticity. Blackie Academic & Professional, London.

Hiraoka, H., S. Morita, A. Izawa, K. Aoyama, K. -C. Shin and T. B. Nakano. 2016. Tracing the geographical origin of onions by strontium isotope ratio and strontium content. Analytical Sciences 32: 781–788.

Hobbie, E. A. and R. A. Werner. 2004. Intramolecular, compound-specific, and bulk carbon isotope patterns in C 3 and C 4 plants: A review and synthesis. New Phytologist 161: 371–385.

Hobbie, S. E. 2015. Plant species effects on nutrient cycling: Revisiting litter feedbacks. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 30: 357–363.

Hogberg, P. and D. J. Read. 2006. Towards a more plant physiological perspective on soil ecology. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 21: 548–554.

Hubick, K. T., G. D. Farquhar and R. Shorter. 1986. Correlation between water-use efficiency and carbon isotope discrimination in diverse peanut (Arachis) germ plasm.Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 13: 803–816.

Kelly, S., K. Heaton and J. Hoogewerff. 2005. Tracing the geographical origin of food: The application of multi-element and multi-isotope analysis. Trends in Food

Science & Technology 16: 555–567.

Koba, K., N. Tokuchi, T. Yoshioka, E. A. Hobbie and G. Iwatsubo. 1998. Natural abundance of nitrogen-15 in a forest soil. Soil Science Society of America Journal 62: 778–781.

Kornexl, B. E., M. Gehre, R. Hofling and R. A. Werner. 1999. Online δ 18 O measurement of organic and inorganic substances. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 13: 1685–1693.

Krouse, H. R. and V. A. Grinenko (eds.). 1991. Stable Isotopes Natural and Anthropogenic Sulphur in the Environment. John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Lauteri, M., A. Scartazza, M. C. Guido and E. Brugnoli. 1997. Genetic variation in photosynthetic capacity, carbon isotope discrimination and mesophyll conductance in provenances of Castanea sativa adapted to different environments. Functional Ecology 11: 675–683.

Liu, H. C., Y. Wei, H. Lu, S. Wei, T. Jiang, Y. Zhang and B. Gui. 2016. Combination of the 87 Sr/ 86 Sr ratio and light stable isotopic values (δ 13 C, δ 15 N and δD) for identifying the geographical origin of winter wheat in China. Food Chemistry 212: 367–373.

Liu, H. C., C. F. You, C. Y. Chen, Y. C. Liu and M. T. Chung. 2014. Geographic determination of coffee beans using multi-element analysis and isotope ratios of boron and strontium. Food Chemistry 142: 439–445.

McCutchan, J. H., W. M. Lewis, C. Kendall and C. C. McGrath. 2003. Variation in trophic shift for stable isotope ratios of carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur. Oikos 102: 378–390.

Ogrinc, N., K. Bat, I. J. Kosir, T. Golob and R. Kokkinofta. 2009. Characterization of commercial Slovenian and Cypriot fruit juices using stable isotopes. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 6764–6769.

Peterson, B. J. and B. Fry. 1987. Stable isotopes in ecosystem studies. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 18: 293–320.

Podio, N. S., M. V. Baroni, R. G. Badini, M. Inga, H. A. Ostera, M. Cagnoni, E. A. Gautier et al. 2013. Elemental and isotopic fingerprint of Argentinean wheat. Matching

soil, water and crop composition to differentiate provenance. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 3763–3773.

Polania, J. A., C. Poschenrieder, S. Beebe and I. M. Rao. 2016. Effective use of water and increased dry matter partitioned to grain contribute to yield of common bean improved for drought resistance. Frontiers in Plant Science 7: Art660.

Post, D. M. 2002. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: Models, methods, and assumptions. Ecology 83: 703–718.

Robinson, D. 2001. d 15 N as an integrator of the nitrogen cycle. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 16: 153–162.

Roden, J. S. and J. R. Ehleringer. 1999. Observations of hydrogen and oxygen isotopes in leaf water confirm the Craig-Gordon model under wide-ranging environmental conditions. Plant Physiology 120: 1165–1173.

Roden, J. S., G. G. Lin and J. R. Ehleringer. 2000. A mechanistic model for interpretation of hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios in tree-ring cellulose. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 64: 21–35.

Rodrigues, C., M. Brunner, S. Steiman, G. J. Bowen, J. M. F. Nogueira, L. Gautz, T. Prohaska and C. M águas. 2011. Isotopes as tracers of the Hawaiian coffee-producing regions. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 10239–10246.

Rossmann, A., G. Haberhauer, S. Holzl, P. Horn, F. Pichlmayer and S. Voerkelius. 2000. The potential of multielement stable isotope analysis for regional origin assignment of butter. European Food Research and Technology 211: 32–40.

Rossmann, A., F. Reniero, I. Moussa, H. L. Schmidt, G. Versini and M. H. Merle. 1999. Stable oxygen isotope content of water of EU data-bank wines from Italy, France and Germany. Zeitschrift Fur Lebensmittel-Untersuchung Und-Forschung a-Food Research and Technology 208: 400–407.

Sage, R. F. 2014. Photosynthetic efficiency and carbon concentration in terrestrial plants: The C 4 and CAM solutions. Journal of Experimental Botany 65: 3323–3325.

Sage, R. F. 2016. A portrait of the C 4 photosynthetic family on the 50th anniversary of its discovery: Species number, evolutionary lineages, and hall of fame. Journal of Experimental Botany 67: 4039–4056.

Sage, R. F., R. Khoshravesh and T. L. Sage. 2014. From proto-Kranz to C 4 Kranz: Building the bridge to C 4 photosynthesis. Journal of Experimental Botany 65: 3341–3356.

Santiso, X., L. López, K. J. Gilbert, R. Barreiro, M. C. Whitlock and R. Retuerto. 2015. Patterns of genetic variation within and among populations in Arbutus unedo and its relation with selection and evolvability. Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics 17: 185–192.

Schmidt, H. -L., R. A. Werner and A. Robmann. 2001. 18 O pattern and biosynthesis of natural plant products. Phytochemistry 58: 9–32.

Song, B. -Y., M. K. Gautam, J. -S. Ryu, D. Lee and K. -S. Lee. 2015. Effects of bedrock on the chemical and Sr isotopic compositions of plants. Environmental Earth Sciences 74: 829–837.

Song, B. -Y., J. -S. Ryu, H. S. Shin and K. -S. Lee. 2014. Determination of the source of bioavailable Sr using 87 Sr/ 86 Sr tracers: A case study of hot pepper and rice. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 62: 9232–9238.

Stewart, B. W., R. C. Capo and O. A. Chadwick. 1998. Quantitative strontium isotope models for weathering, pedogenesis and biogeochemical cycling. Geoderma 82: 173–195.

Tanz, N. and H.-L. Schmidt. 2010. δ S 34-value measurements in food origin assignments and sulfur isotope fractionations in plants and animals. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 3139–3146.

Tcherkez, G., A. Mahe and M. Hodges. 2011. 12 C/ 13 C fractionations in plant primary metabolism. Trends in Plant Science 16: 499–506.

Tieszen, L. L. and T. Fagre. 1993. Carbon isotopic variability in modern archaeological maize. Journal of Archaeological Science 20: 25–40.

Verlinden, M. S., R. Fichot, L. S. Broeckx, B. Vanholme, W. Boerjan and R. Ceulemans. 2015. Carbon isotope

compositions (δ 13 C) of leaf, wood and holocellulose differ among genotypes of poplar and between previous land uses in a short-rotation biomass plantation. Plant, Cell & Envir onment 38: 144–156.

Werner, R. A., N. Buchmann, R. T. W. Siegwolf, B. E. Kornexl and A. Gessler. 2011. Metabolic fluxes, carbon isotope fractionation and respiration—lessons to be learned from plant biochemistry. New Phytologist 191: 10–15.

West, J. B., J. R. Ehleringer and T. E. Cerling. 2007. Geography and vintage predicted by a novel GIS model of wine δ 18 O. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 7075–7083.

White, J. W., J. A. Castillo and J. R. Ehleringer. 1990. Associations between productivity, root growth and carbon isotope discrimination in Phaseolus vulgaris under water deficit. Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 17: 189–198.

Zacharisen, M. H., M. A. Brick, A. G. Fisher, J. B. Ogg and J. R. Ehleringer. 1999. Relationships between productivity and carbon isotope discrimination among dry bean lines and F-2 progeny. Euphytica 105: 239–250.

4 Chapter4. Introduction to stable isotopes in food webs

Aberg, G. 1995. The use of natural strontium isotopes as tracers in environmental studies. Water, Air and Soil Pollution 79: 309–322.

Alisauskas, R. T., E. E. Klaas, K. A. Hobson and C. D. Ankney. 1998. Stable-carbon isotopes support use of adventitious color to discern winter origins of lesser snow geese. Journal of Field Ornithology 69: 262–268.

Ambrose, S. H. and M. J. DeNiro. 1986. The isotopic ecology of East African mammals. Oecologia 69: 395–406.

Baker, C. S., J. G. Cooke, S. Lavery, M. L. Dalebout, R. L. Brownell Jr., Y. -U. Ma, N. Funahashi and C. Carraher. 2007. Estimating the number of whales entering trade using DNA profiling and capture-recapture analysis of market products. Publications, Agencies and Staff of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Paper 87.

Figure 4.6 Illustration of how multiple isotopes can be combined to create location clusters in an isoscape (adapted from Hobson et al. 2012a).

Barnett-Johnson, R., F. C. Ramos, T. Pearson, C. B. Grimes and R. B. MacFarlane. 2008. Tracking natal origins of salmon using isotopes, otoliths, and landscape geology. Limnology and Oceanography 53: 1633–1642.

Bataille, C. P. and G. J. Bowen. 2012. Mapping 87 Sr/ 86 Sr variations in bedrock and water for large scale provenance studies. Chemical Geology 304: 39–52.

Bataille, C. P., J. Laffoon and G. J. Bowen. 2012. Mapping multiple source effects on the strontium isotopic signatures of ecosystems from the circum-Caribbean region. Ecosphere 3: art 118.

Beard, B. L. and C. M. Johnson. 2000. Strontium isotope composition of skeletal material can determine the birth place and geographic mobility of humans and animals. Journal of Forensic Science 45: 1049–1061.

Bell, J. G., T. Preston, R. J. Henderson, F. Strachan, J. E. Bron, K. Cooper and D. J. Morrison. 2007. Discrimination of wild and cultured European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) using chemical and isotopic analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55:

5934–5941.

Best, P. B. and D. M. Schell. 1996. Stable isotopes in Southern Right Whale (Eubalaena australis) baleen as indicators of seasonal movements, feeding and growth. Marine Biology 124: 483–494.

Birchall, J., T. C. O'Connell, T. H. E. Heaton and R. M. Hedges. 2005. Hydrogen isotope ratios in animal body protein reflect trophic level. Journal of Animal Ecology 74: 877–881.

Boecklen, W. J., C. T. Yarnes, B. A. Cook and A. C. James. 2011. On the use of stable isotopes in trophic ecology. Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics 42: 411–440.

Bosley, K. L., D. A. Witting, R. C. Chambers and S. C. Wainright. 2002. Estimating turnover rates of carbon and nitrogen in recently metamorphosed winter flounder Pseudopleuronectes americanus with stable isotopes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 236: 233–240.

Bowen, G. J. 2010. Isoscapes: Spatial pattern in isotopic biogeochemistry. Annual Reviews in Earth and Planetary Science 38: 161–187.

Brattström, O., S. Bensch1, L. I. Wassenaar, K. A. Hobson and S. Åkesson. 2010. Understanding the migration ecology of European red admirals (Vanessa atalanta) using stable hydrogen isotopes. Ecography 33: 720–729.

Britton, K., V. Grimes, J. Dau and M. P. Richards. 2009. Reconstructing faunal migrations using intra-tooth sampling and strontium and oxygen isotope analyses: A case study of modern caribou (Rangifer tarandus granti). Journal of Archaeological Science 36: 1163–1172.

Cabana, G. and J. B. Rasmussen. 1996. Comparison of aquatic food chains using nitrogen isotopes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 93: 10844–10847.

Caut, S., E. Angulo and F. Courchamp. 2009. Variation in discrimination factors (15 N and 13 C): The effect of diet isotopic values and applications for diet reconstruction. Journal of Applied Ecology 46: 443–453.

Cerling, T. E., G. Wittenmyer, H. B. Rasmussen, F. Vollrath, C. E. Cerling, T. J. Robinson and I. Douglas-Hamilton. 2009. Stable isotopes in elephant hair

document migration patterns and diet changes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 103: 371–373.

Chabot, A. M., K. A. Hobson, S. L. Van Wilgenburg and G. J. McQuat. 2012. Assigning breeding ground origins to migrant birds: Advances using a novel Bayesian approach combining genetic and stable isotope markers. PLoS ONE 7: e43627.

Chamberlain, C. P., J. D. Blum, R. T. Holmes, X. Feng, T. W. Sherry and G. R. Graves. 1997. The use of isotope tracers for identifying populations of migratory birds. Oecologia 109: 132–141.

Cherel, Y., K. A. Hobson, F. Bailleul and R. Groscolas. 2005. Nutrition, physiology, and stable isotopes: New information from fasting and moulting penguins. Ecology 86: 2881–2888.

Cherel, Y. and K. A. Hobson. 2007. Geographical variation in stable carbon isotope signatures of marine predators: A tool to investigate their foraging areas in the Southern Ocean. Marine Ecology Progress Series 329: 281–287.

Cherel, Y., K. A. Hobson and C. Guinet. 2015. Milk isotopic values demonstrate that nursing fur seal pups are a full trophic level higher than their mothers. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 1485–1490.

Chikaraishi, Y., S. A. Steffan, N. O. Ogawa, N. F. Ishikawa, Y. Sasaki, M. Tsuchiya and N. Ohkouchi. 2014. High-resolution food webs based on nitrogen isotopic composition of amino acids. Ecology and Evolution 4: 2423–2449.

Clementz, M. T., P. Holden and P. L. Koch. 2003. Are calcium isotopes a reliable monitor of trophic level in marine settings? International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 13: 29–36.

Codron, D., J. Codron, M. Sponhemier, S. M. Bernasconi and M. Clauss. 2011. When animals are not quite what they eat: Diet digestibility influences 13 C-incorporation rates and apparent discrimination in a mixed-feeding herbivore. Canadian Journal of Zoology 89: 453–465.

Codron, D., M. Sponheimer, J. Codron, I. Newton, J. L. Lanham and M. Clauss. 2012. The confounding effects of source isotopic heterogeneity on consumer-diet and tissue-tissue stable isotope relationships. Oecologia 169: 939–953.

Cormie, A. B., H. P. Schwarcz and J. Gray. 1994. Relationship between the hydrogen and oxygen isotopes of deer bone and their use in the estimation of relative humidity. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 60: 4161–4166.

Craig, H. 1961. Isotopic variations in meteoric waters. Science 133: 1702–1703.

Craine, J. M., A. J. Elmore, M. P. M. Aidar, M. Bustamante, T. E. Dawson, E. A. Hobbie, A. Kahmen et al. 2009. Global patterns of foliar nitrogen isotopes and their relationships with climate, mycorrhizal fungi, foliar nutrient concentrations, and nitrogen availability. New Phytologist 183: 980–992.

Croisetiere, L., L. Hare, A. Tessier and G. Cabana. 2009. Sulphur stable isotopes can distinguish trophic dependence on sediments and plankton in boreal lakes. Freshwater Biology 54: 1006–1015.

Dalerum, F. and A. Angerbjorn. 2005. Resolving temporal variation in vertebrate diets using naturally occurring stable isotopes. Oecologia 144: 647–658.

Day, R. D., D. G. Roseneau, S. S. Vander Pol, K. A. Hobson, O. F. X. Donard, R. S. Pugh, A. J. Moors and P. R. Becker. 2012. Regional, temporal, and species patterns of mercury in Alaskan seabird eggs: Mercury sources and cycling or food web effects? Environmental Pollution 166: 226–232.

DeNiro, M. J. and S. Epstein. 1978. Influence of diet on the distribution of carbon isotopes in animals. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 42: 495–506.

DeNiro, M. J. and S. Epstein. 1981a. Influence of diet on the distribution of nitrogen isotopes in animals. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 45: 341–351.

DeNiro, M. J. and S. Epstein. 1981b. Hydrogen isotope ratios of mouse tissues are influenced by a variety of factors other than diet. Science 214: 1374–1376.

DePeters, E. J., B. Puschner, S. J. Taylor and J. A. Rodzen. 2013. Can fatty acid and mineral compositions of sturgeon eggs distinguish between farm-raised vs. wild white (Acipenser transmontanus) sturgeon origins in California? Forensic Science International 229: 128–132.

Doucett, R. R., J. C. Marks, D. W. Blinn, M. Caron and B.

A. Hungate. 2007. Measuring terrestrial subsidies to aquatic food webs using stable isotopes of hydrogen. Ecology 88: 1587–1592.

Dube, M. G., G. A. Benoy, S. Blenkinsopp, J. -M. Ferone, R. B. Brua and L. I. Wassenaar. 2005. Application of multi-stable isotope (13 C, 15 N, 34 S, 37 Cl) assays to assess spatial separation of fish (Longnose sucker Catostomus catostomus) in an area receiving complex effluents. Water Quality Research Journal of Canada 40: 275–287.

Ehleringer, J. R., G. J. Bowen, L. A. Chesson, A. G. West, D. W. Podlesak and T. E. Cerling. 2008. Hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios in human hair are related to geography. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 105: 2788–2793.

Elton, C. S. 1927. Animal Ecology. London, Sidgwick and Jackson.

Estep, M. F. and H. Dabrowski. 1980. Tracing food webs with stable hydrogen isotopes. Science 209: 1537–1538.

Estep, M. F. and T. C. Hoering. 1980. Biogeochemistry of the stable hydrogen isotopes. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 44: 1197–1206.

Estep, M. F. and S. Vigg. 1985. Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope tracers of trophic dynamics in natural populations and fisheries of the Lahontan Lake system, Nevada. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42: 1712–1719.

Farlow, J. O. 1976. A consideration of the trophic dynamics of a Late Cretaceous large-dinosaur community. Ecology 57: 841–857.

Flockhart, T., L. I. Wassenaar, T. Martin, K. A. Hobson, M. Wunder and D. R. Norris. 2013. Tracking multi-generational colonization of the breeding grounds by monarch butterflies in eastern North America. Proceeding of the Royal Society of London B 280: 20131087.

Florin, S. T., L. A. Felicetti and C. T. Robbins. 2011. The biological basis for understanding and predicting dietary-induced variation in nitrogen and sulphur isotope discrimination. Functional Ecology 25: 519–526.

Fourel, F., T. Merren, J. Morrison, L. I. Wassenaar and K. A. Hobson. 1998. Application of EA Pyrolysis-IRMS δD and δ

18 O analysis to animal migration patterns. Micromass UK Limited Application Note 300.

Frazer, T. K., R. M. Ross, L. B. Quetin and J. P. Montoya. 1997. Turnover of carbon and nitrogen during growth of larval krill, Euphasia superba Dana: A stable isotope approach. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 212: 259–275.

Fry, B. 1988. Food web structure on Georges Bank from stable C, N, and S isotopic compositions. Limnology and Oceanography 33: 1182–1190.

Fry, B. 1991. Stable isotope diagrams of freshwater food webs. Ecology 72: 2293–2297.

Fry, B. 2006. Stable Isotopes in Ecology. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Fry, B. and C. Arnold. 1982. Rapid 13 C/ 12 C turnover during growth of brown shrimp (Penaeus aztecus). Oecologia 54: 200–204.

Fry, B., W. Brand, F. J. Mersch, K. Tholke and R. Garritt. 1992. Automated analysis system for coupled δ 13 C and δ 15 N measurements. Analytical Chemistry 64: 288–291.

Garcia-Perez, B. and K. A. Hobson. 2013. A multi-isotope (δ 2 H, δ 13 C, δ 15 N) approach to establishing migratory connectivity of Barn Swallow (Hirundo rustica). Ecosphere 5: art 21.

Godbout, L., M. Trudel, J. R. Irvine, C. C. Wood, M. J. Grove, A. K. Schmitt and K. D. McKeegan. 2010. Sulfur isotopes in otoliths allow discrimination of anadromous and non-anadromous ecotypes of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka). Environmental Biology of Fishes 89: 521–532.

Graham, B. S., P. L. Koch, S. D. Newsome, K. W. McMahon and D. Aurioles. 2010. Using isoscapes to trace the movements and foraging behavior of top predators in oceanic ecosystems. In: J. B. West, G. Bowen, T. Dawson and K. Tu (eds.). Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth Through Isotope Mapping. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Grocke, D. R., H. Bocherens and A. Mariotti. 1997. Annual rainfall and nitrogen-isotope correlation in macropod collagen: application as a palaeoprecipitation indicator. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 153: 279–285.

Gutiérrez-Expósito, C., F. Ramírez, I. Afán, M. G. Forero and K. A. Hobson. 2015. A deuterium feather isoscape for sub-Saharan Africa. PLoS ONE 10: e0135938.

Haché, S., K. A. Hobson, E. M. Bayne, S. L. Van Wilgenburg and M. A. Villard. 2014. Tracking natal dispersal in a coastal population of a migratory songbird using feather stable isotope (δ 2 H, δ 34 S) tracers. PLoS ONE 9: e94437.

Haines, E. B. 1976. Relation between the stable carbon isotope composition of fiddler crabs, plants and soils in a salt marsh. Limnology and Oceanography 21: 880–883.

Harrison, S. M., O. Schmidt, A. P. Moloney, S. D. Kelly, A. Rossmann, A. Schellenberg, F. Camin, M. Perini, J. Hoogewerff and F. J. Monahan. 2011. Tissue turnover in ovine muscles and lipids as recorded by multiple (H, C, O, S) stable isotope ratios. Food Chemistry 124: 291–297.

Hattersley, P. W. 1983. The distribution of C 3 and C 4 grasses in Australia in relation to climate. Oecologia 57: 113–128.

Hebert, C. E. and L. I. Wassenaar. 2005. Feather stable isotopes in Western North American waterfowl: Spatial patterns, underlying factors, and management applications. Wildlife Society Bulletin 33: 92–102.

Herzka, S. Z. and G. J. Holt. 2000. Changes in isotopic composition of red drum (Sciaenops ocellatus) larvae in response to dietary shifts: Potential applications to settlement studies. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57: 137–147.

Hesslein, R. H., M. J. Capel, D. E. Fox and K. Hallard. 1991. Stable isotopes of sulfur, carbon, and nitrogen as indicators of trophic level and fish migration in the lower MacKenzie River basin, Canada. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48: 2258–2265.

Hesslein, R. H., K. A. Hallard and P. Ramlal. 1993. Replacement of sulfur, carbon, and nitrogen in tissue of growing broad whitefish (Coregonus nasus) in response to a change in diet traced by δ 34 S, δ 13 C, and δ 15 N. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 50: 2071–2076.

Hobson, K. A. 2008. Applying isotopic methods to tracking

animal movements. In: K. A. Hobson and L. I. Wassenaar (eds.). Tracking Animal Migration using Stable Isotopes. Academic Press, London.

Hobson, K. A. and R. G. Clark. 1992. Assessing avian diets using stable isotopes. I: Turnover of 13 C in tissues. Condor 94: 181–188.

Hobson, K. A. and H. E. Welch. 1992. Determination of trophic relationships within a high Arctic marine food web using δ 13 C and δ 15 N analysis. Marine Ecology Progress Series 84: 9–18.

Hobson, K. A. and L. I. Wassenaar. 1997. Linking wintering and breeding grounds of neotropical migrant songbirds using stable hydrogen isotopic analysis of feathers. Oecologia 109: 142–148.

Hobson, K. A. and A. Bond. 2012. Extending an indicator: Year-round information on seabird trophic ecology using multiple-tissue stable-isotope analyses. Marine Ecology Progress Series 461: 233–243.

Hobson, K. A. and T. Quirk. 2014. Effect of age and ration on diet-tissue isotopic (Δ 13 C, Δ 15 N) discrimination in Striped Skunks (Mephitis mephitis). Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 50: 300–306.

Hobson, K. A. and G. Koehler. 2015. On the use of stable-oxygen isotope (δ 18 O) measurements for tracking avian movements in North America. Ecology and Evolution 5: 799–806.

Hobson, K. A. and K. Kardynal. 2016. An isotope (δ 34 S) filter and geolocator results constrain a dual feather isoscape (δ 2 H, δ 13 C) to identify the wintering grounds of North American Barn Swallows. Auk 133: 86–98.

Hobson, K. A., R. T. Alisauskas and R. G. Clark. 1993. Stable-nitrogen isotope enrichment in avian tissues due to fasting and nutritional stress: Implications for isotopic analyses of diet. The Condor 95: 388–394.

Hobson, K. A., J. F. Piatt and J. Pitocchelli. 1994. Using stable isotopes to determine seabird trophic relationships. Journal of Animal Ecology 63: 786–798.

Hobson, K. A., L. Atwell and L. I. Wassenaar. 1999. Influence of drinking water and diet on the stable-hydrogen isotope ratios of animal tissues.

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 96: 8003–8006.

Hobson, K. A., L. I. Wassenaar and O. R. Taylor. 1999. Stable isotopes (δD and δ 13 C) are geographic indicators of natal origins of monarch butterflies in eastern North America. Oecologia 120: 397–404.

Hobson, K. A., R. Barnett-Johnson and T. Cerling. 2010. Using isoscapes to track animal migration. In: J. B. West, G. Bowen, T. Dawson and K. Tu (eds.). Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth through Isotope Mapping. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Hobson, K. A., S. L. Van Wilgenburg, L. I. Wassenaar, R. L. Powell, C. J. Still and J. M. Craine. 2012a. A multi-isotope (δ 13 C, δ 15 N, δ 2 H) feather isoscape to assign Afrotropical migrant birds to origins. Ecosphere 3: art44.

Hobson, K. A., S. L. Van Wilgenburg, L. I. Wassenaar and K. Larson. 2012b. Linking hydrogen (δ 2 H) isotopes in feathers and precipitation: Sources of variance and consequences for assignment to global isoscapes. PLoS ONE 7: e35137.

Hobson, K. A., D. X. Soto, D. R. Paulson, L. I. Wassenaar and J. Matthews. 2012c. A dragonfly (δ 2 H) isoscape for North America: A new tool for determining natal origins of migratory aquatic emergent insects. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 3: 766–772.

Hobson, K. A., R. C. Anderson, D. X. Soto and L. I. Wassenaar. 2012d. Isotopic evidence that dragonflies (Pantala flavescens) migrating through the Maldives come from the northern Indian subcontinent. PLoS ONE 7: e52594.

Hobson, K. A., S. L. Van Wilgenburg, Y. Ferrand, F. Gossman and C. Bastat. 2013. A stable isotope (δ 2 H) approach to deriving origins of harvested Woodcock (Scolopax rusticola) taken in France. European Journal of Wildlife Research 59: 881–892.

Hobson, K. A., S. L. Van Wilgenburg, T. Wesolowski, M. Maziarz, R. G. Biljsma, A. Grendelmeier and J. W. Mallord. 2014. A multi-isotope (δ 2 H, δ 13 C, δ 15 N) approach to establishing migratory connectivity in Palearctic-Afrotropical migrants: An example using Wood Warblers Phylloscopus sibilatrix. Acta Ornithologica 49: 57–69.

Hobson, K. A., L. K. Blight and P. Arcese. 2015. Human-induced long-term shifts in gull diet from marine to terrestrial sources in North America's coastal Pacific: More evidence from more isotopes (δ 2 H, δ 34 S). Environmental Science and Technology 49: 10834–10840.

Hoppe, K. A., P. L. Koch, R. W. Carlson and S. D. Webb. 1999. Tracking mammoths and mastadons: Reconstruction of migratory behavior using strontium isotope ratios. Geology 27: 439–442.

Jardine, T. D., D. L. MacLatchy, W. L. Fairchild, R. A. Cunjak and S. B. Brown. 2004. Rapid carbon turnover during growth of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) smolts in sea water, and evidence for reduced food consumption by growth-stunts. Hydrobiologia 527: 63–75.

Jardine, T. D., K. A. Kidd and R. A. Cunjak. 2009. An evaluation of deuterium as a food source tracer in temperate streams of eastern Canada. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 28: 885–893.

Jardine, T. D., R. J. Hunt, S. J. Faggotter, D. Valdez, M. A. Burford and S. E. Bunn. 2013. Carbon from periphyton supports fish biomass in waterholes of a wet-dry tropical river. River Research and Applications 29: 560–573.

Karnovsky, N. J., K. A. Hobson and S. J. Iverson. 2012. From Lavage to lipids: Innovations and limitations in estimating diets of seabirds. Marine Ecology Progress Series 451: 263–284.

Keller, A. T., L. A. Regan, C. C. Lundstrom and N. W. Bower. 2016. Evaluation of the efficacy of spatiotemporal Pb isoscapes for provenancing of human remains. Forensic Science International 261: 83–92.

Kennedy, B. P., J. D. Blum, C. L. Folt and K. H. Nislow. 2000. Using natural strontium isotopic signatures as fish markers: Methodology and application. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57: 2280–2292.

Kim, S. L., C. Martinez del Rio, D. Casper and P. L. Koch. 2012. Isotopic incorporation rates for shark tissues from a long-term captive feeding study. The Journal of Experimental Biology 215: 2495–2500.

Koch, P. L., J. Heisinger, C. Moss, R. W. Carlson, M. L. Fogel and A. K. Behrensmeyer. 1995. Isotopic tracking of

change in diet and habitat use in African elephants. Science 267: 1340–1343.

Kurle, C. M., M. E. Finkelstein, K. R. Smith, D. George, D. Ciani, P. L. Koch and D. R. Smith. 2013. Discrimination factors for stable isotopes of carbon and nitrogen in blood and feathers from chicks and juveniles of the California condor. The Condor 115: 492–500.

Kurle, C. M., P. L. Koch, B. Tershy and D. A. Croll. 2014. The effects of sex, tissue type, and dietary components on stable isotope discrimination factors (Δ 13 C and Δ 15 N) in mammalian omnivores. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 50: 307–321.

Lindeman, R. L. 1942. The trophic dynamic aspect of ecology. Ecology 23: 399–417.

Lorrain, A., B. Graham, F. Menard, B. Popp, S. Bouillon, P. van Breugel and Y. Cherel. 2009. Nitrogen and carbon isotope values of individual amino acids: A tool to study foraging ecology of penguins in the Southern Ocean. Marine Ecology Progress Series 391: 293–306.

MacAvoy, S. E., S. A. Macko and G. C. Garman. 2001. Isotopic turnover in aquatic predators: Quantifying the exploitation of migratory prey. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 58: 923–932.

Marra, P. P., K. A. Hobson and R. T. Holmes. 1998. Linking winter and summer events in a migratory bird using stable carbon isotopes. Science 282: 1884–1886.

Martinez del Rio, C., N. Wolf, S. A. Carleton and L. Z. Gannes. 2009. Isotopic ecology ten years after a call for more laboratory experiments. Biological Reviews 84: 91–111.

Maruyama, A., Y. Yamada, B. Rusuwa and M. Yuma. 2001. Change in the stable nitrogen isotope ratio in the muscle tissue of a migratory goby, Rhinogobius sp., in a natural setting. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 58: 2125–2128.

Mayer, B. and L. I. Wassenaar. 2012. Isotopic characterization of nitrate sources and transformations in Lake Winnipeg and its contributing rivers, Manitoba, Canada. Journal of Great Lakes Research 38: 135–146.

McConnaughey, T. and C. P. McRoy. 1979. Food-web structure and the fractionation of carbon isotopes in the Bering

Sea. Marine Biology 53: 257–262.

McCutchan, J. H. Jr., W. M. Lewis, Jr., C. Kendall and C. C. McGrath. 2003. Variation in trophic shift for stable isotope ratios of carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur. Oikos 102: 378–390.

Merow, C., M. J. Smith and J. A. Silander, Jr. 2013. A practical guide to MaxEnt for modelling species' distributions: What it does, and why inputs and settings matter. Ecography 36: 1058–1069.

Minagawa, M. and E. Wada. 1984. Stepwise enrichment of 15 N along food chains: Further evidence and relation between 15 N and animal age. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 48: 1135–1140.

Minson, D. J., M. M. Ludlow and J. H. Troughton. 1975. Differences in natural carbon isotope ratios of milk and hair from cattle grazing tropical and temperate pastures. Nature 256: 602.

Mirón, L. L., L. Gerardo Herrera, N. Ramirez and K. A. Hobson. 2006. Effect of diet quality on carbon and nitrogen turnover and isotopic discrimination in blood of a New World nectarivorous bat. The Journal of Experimental Biology 209: 541–548.

Miyake, Y. and E. Wada. 1967. The abundance ratio of 15 N/ 14 N in marine environments. Records of Oceanographic Works in Japan 9: 37–53.

Murray, I. W. and B. O. Wolf. 2012. Tissue carbon incorporation rates and diet-to-tissue discrimination in ectotherms: Tortoises are really slow. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 85: 96–105.

Nadelhoffer, K. J. and B. Fry. 1994. Nitrogen isotopes studies in forest ecosystems. In: K. Lajtha and R. H. Michener (eds.). Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Science. Blackwell Scientific, Oxford.

Nagy, K. A., I. A. Girard and T. K. Brown. 1999. Energetics of free-ranging mammals, reptiles, and birds. Annual Reviews in Nutrition 19: 247–277.

Nehlich, O. 2015. The application of sulphur isotope analyses in archaeological research: A review. Earth-Science Reviews 142: 1–17.

Nehlich, O., J. H. Barrett and M. P. Richards. 2013. Spatial variability in sulphur isotope values of archaeological and modern cod (Gadus morhua). Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 27: 2255–2262.

Nielson, K. E. and G. J. Bowen. 2010. Hydrogen and oxygen in brine shrimp chitin reflect environmental water and dietary isotopic composition. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 74: 1812–1822.

Pardo, L. H. and K. J. Nadelhoffer. 2010. Using nitrogen isotope ratios to assess terrestrial ecosystems at regional and global scales. In: J. B. West, G. Bowen, T. Dawson and K. Tu (eds.). Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth through Isotope Mapping. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Pekarsky, S., A. Angert, B. Haese, M. Werner, K. A. Hobson and R. Nathan. 2015. Enriching the isotopic toolbox for migratory connectivity analysis: A new approach for migratory species breeding in remote or unexplored areas. Diversity and Distributions 21: 416–427.

Peterson, B. J., R. W. Howarth and R. H. Garritt. 1985. Multiple stable isotopes used to trace the flow of organic matter in estuarine food webs. Science 227: 1361–1363.

Pietsch, S. J., K. A. Hobson, L. I. Wassenaar and T. Tütken. 2011. Tracking cats: Problems with placing feline carnivores on δ 18 O, δD isoscapes. PLoS ONE 6: e24601.

Pimm, S. L. 1992. Food Webs. Chapman and Hall, New York.

Pimm, S. L., J. H. Lawton and J. E. Cohen. 1991. Food web patterns and their consequences. Nature 350: 669–674.

Podlesak, D. W., A. -M. Torregrossa, J. R. Ehleringer, M. D. Dearing, B. H. Passey and T. E. Cerling. 2008. Turnover of oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in the body water, CO 2 , hair, and enamel of a small mammal. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 72: 19–35.

Popp, B. N., B. S. Graham, R. J. Olson, C. C. S. Hannides, M. J. Lott, G. A. Lopez-Ibarra, F. Galvan-Magana and B. Fry. 2007. Insight into the trophic ecology of Yellowfin Tuna, Thunnus albacares, from compound-specific nitrogen isotope analysis of proteinaceous amino acids. In: T. E. Dawson and R. T. W. Siegwolf (eds.). Stable Isotopes as Indicators of Ecological Change. Academic Press, London.

Post, D. M. 2002. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: Models, methods, assumptions. Ecology 83: 703–718.

Poupin, N., C. Bos, F. Mariotti, J. -F. Huneau, D. Tome and H. Fouillet. 2011. The nature of dietary protein impacts the tissue-to-diet 15 N discrimination factors in laboratory rats. PLoS ONE 6: e28046.

Procházka, P., S. van Wilgenburg, J. Neto, R. Yosef and K. A. Hobson. 2013. Using stable hydrogen isotopes (δ^2H) and ring recoveries to trace natal origins in a Eurasian passerine with a migratory divide. Journal of Avian Biology 44: 1–10.

Qi, H., T. B. Coplen and L. I. Wassenaar. 2011. Improved online δ 18 O measurements of nitrogen- and sulfur-bearing organic materials and a proposed analytical protocol. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 2049–2058.

Quillfeldt, P., R. A. R. McGill and R. W. Furness. 2005. Diet and foraging areas of Southern Ocean seabirds and their prey inferred from stable isotopes: Review and case study of Wilson's storm-petrel. Marine Ecology Progress Series 295: 295–304.

Rau, G. H., R. E. Sweeney and I. R. Kaplan. 1982. Plankton 13 C/ 12 C ratio changes with latitude: Differences between northern and southern oceans. Deep Sea Research 29: 1035–1039.

Rau, G. H., A. J. Mearns, D. R. Young, R. J. Olson, H. A. Schafer and I. R. Kaplan. 1983. Animal 13 C/ 12 C correlates with trophic level in pelagic food webs. Ecology 64: 1314–1318.

Rees, C. E., W. J. Jenkins and J. Monster. 1978. The sulphur isotopic composition of ocean water sulphate. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 42: 377–381.

Reich, K. J., K. A. Bjorndal and A. B. Bolten. 2007. The "lost years" of green turtles: Using stable isotopes to study cryptic life stages. Biology Letters 3: 712–714.

Reynard, L. M., G. M. Henderson and R. E. M. Hedges. 2010. Calcium isotope ratios in animal and human bone. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 74: 3735–3750.

Robbins, C. T., L. A. Felicetti and M. Sponheimer. 2005. The effect of dietary protein quality on nitrogen isotope

discrimination in mammals and birds. Oecologia 144: 534–540.

Rogers, K. M., L. I. Wassenaar, D. X. Soto and J. A. Bartle. 2012. A feather-precipitation hydrogen isoscape model for New Zealand: Implications for eco-forensics. Ecosphere 3: art62.

Rosenblatt, A. E. and M. R. Heithaus. 2013. Slow isotope turnover rates and low discrimination values in the American alligator: Implications for interpretation of ectotherm stable isotope data. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 86: 137–148.

Schell, D. M., B. A. Barnett and K. Vinette. 1998. Carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios in zooplankton of the Bering, Chukchi and Beaufort Seas. Marine Ecology Progress Series 162: 11–23.

Scheuhammer, A. M. and D. M. Templeton. 1998. Use of stable isotope ratios to distinguish sources of lead exposure in wild birds. Ecotoxicology 7: 37–42.

Schilder, J., C. Tellenbach, M. Möst, P. Spaak, M. van Hardenbroek, M. J. Wooller and O. Heiri. 2015. The stable isotopic composition of Daphnia ephippia reflects changes in δ 13 C and δ 18 O values of food and water. Biogeosciences 12: 3819–3830.

Senn, D. B., E. J. Chesney, J. D. Blum, M. S. Bank, A. Maage and J. P. Shine. 2010. Stable isotope (N, C, Hg) study of methylmercury sources and trophic transfer in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Science and Technology 44: 1630–1637.

Sheppard, S. M., R. L. Nielsen and H. P. Taylor. 1969. Oxygen and hydrogen isotope ratios of clay minerals from porphyry copper deposits. Economic Geology 64: 755–777.

Smyntek, P. M., M. A. Teece, K. L. Schulz and S. J. Thackeray. 2007. A standard protocol for stable isotope analysis of zooplankton in aquatic food web research using mass balance correction models. Limnology and Oceanography 52: 2135–2146.

Solomon, C. T., J. J. Cole, R. R. Doucett, M. L. Pace, N. D. Preston, L. E. Smith and B. C. Weidel. 2009. The influence of environmental water on the hydrogen stable isotope ratio in aquatic consumers. Oecologia 161: 313–324.

Solovyeva, D., K. A. Hobson, N. Kharitonova, J. Newton, J. W. Fox, V. Afansyev and A. D. Fox. 2016. Combining stable hydrogen (δ 2 H) isotopes and geolocation to assign Scaly-sided Mergansers to moult river catchments. Journal of Ornithology 157: 663–669.

Soto, D. X., L. I. Wassenaar, K. A. Hobson and J. Catalan. 2011. Effects of size and diet on stable hydrogen isotope values (δD) in fish: Implications for tracing origins of individuals and their food sources. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 68: 2011–2019.

Soto, D. X., K. A. Hobson and L. I. Wassenaar. 2013a. The influence of metabolic effects on stable hydrogen isotopes in tissues of aquatic organisms. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 49: 305–311.

Soto, D. X., L. I. Wassenaar and K. A. Hobson. 2013b. Stable hydrogen and oxygen isotopes in aquatic food webs are tracers of diet and provenance. Functional Ecology 27: 535–543.

Steele, K. W. and R. M. Daniel. 1978. Fractionation of nitrogen isotopes by animals: A further complication to the use of variations in the natural abundance of 15 N for tracer studies. Journal of Agricultural Science 90: 7–9.

Stewart, G. R., M. H. Turnbull, S. Schmidt and P. D. Erskine. 1995. 13 C natural abundance in plant communities along a rainfall gradient: A biological indicator of water availability. Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 22: 51–55.

Stewart, R. E. A., P. A. Outridge and R. A. Stern. 2003. Walrus life history movements reconstructed from lead isotopes in annual layers of teeth. Marine Mammal Science 19: 806–818.

Still, C. J. and R. L. Powell. 2010. Continental-scale distributions of vegetation stable carbon isotope ratios. In: J. B. West, G. J. Bowen, T. E. Dawson and K. P. Tu (eds.). Isoscapes: Understanding Movements, Pattern and Process on Earth through Isotope Mapping. Springer, New York.

Sullins, D. S., W. C. Conway, D. A. Haukos, K. A. Hobson, L. I. Wassenaar, C. E. Comer and I. -K. Hung. 2016. American woodcock migratory connectivity indicated by hydrogen isotopes. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:

510–526.

Suzuki, K. W., A. Kasai, K. Nakayama and M. Tanaka. 2005. Differential isotopic enrichment and half-life among tissues in Japanese temperate bass (Lateolabrax japonicus) juveniles: Implications for analyzing migration. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 62: 671–678.

Taylor, H. P., Jr. 1974. An application of oxygen and hydrogen isotope studies to problems of hydrothermal alteration and ore deposition. Economic Geology 69: 843–883.

Terzer, S., L. I. Wassenaar, L. J. Araguás-Araguás and P. K. Aggarwal. 2013. Global isoscapes for δ 18 O and δ 2 H in precipitation: Improved prediction using regionalized climatic regression models. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions 10: 7351–7393.

Thomas, S. M. and T. W. Crowther. 2015. Predicting rates of isotopic turnover across the animal kingdom: A synthesis of existing data. Journal of Animal Ecology 84: 861–870.

Tieszen, L. L., T. W. Boutton, K.G. Tesdahl and N.A. Slade. 1983. Fractionation and turnover of stable carbon isotopes in animal tissues: Implications for δ 13 C analysis of diet. Oecologia 57: 32–37.

Topalov, K., A. Schimmelmann, P. D. Polly, P. E. Sauer and M. Lowry. 2013. Environmental, trophic, and ecological factors influencing bone collagen δ 2 H. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 111: 88–104.

Trueman, C. N., K. M. MacKenzie and M. R. Palmer. 2012. Identifying migrations in marine fishes through stable-isotope analysis. Journal of Fish Biology 81: 826–847.

Vanderklift, M. A. and S. Ponsard. 2003. Sources of variation in consumer-diet δ 15 N enrichment: A meta analysis. Oecologia 136: 169–182.

Vander Zanden, M. J. and J. B. Rasmussen. 2001. Variation in δ 15 N and δ 13 C trophic fractionation: Implications for food web studies. Limnology and Oceanography 46: 2061–2066.

Vander Zanden, M. J. and Y. Vadeboncoeur. 2002. Fishes as integrators of benthic and pelagic food webs in lakes. Ecology 83: 2152–2161.

Vander Zanden, M. J., M. K. Clayton, E. K. Moody, C. T. Solomon and B. C. Weidel. 2015. Stable isotope turnover and half-life in animal tissues: A literature synthesis. PLoS ONE 10: e0116182.

Van der Merwe, N. J. and J. C. Vogel. 1978. 13 C content of human collagen as a measure of prehistoric diet in woodland North America. Nature 276: 815–816.

Van Hardenbroek, M., D. R. Grocke, P. E. Sauer and S. A. Elias. 2012. North American transect of stable hydrogen and oxygen isotopes in water beetles from a museum collection. Journal of Palaeolimnology 48: 461–470.

Van Wilgenburg, S. L. and K. A. Hobson. 2011. Combining stable-isotope (δD) and band recovery data to improve probabilistic assignment of migratory birds to origin. Ecological Applications 21: 1340–1351.

Veen, T., M. B. Hjernquist, S. L. Van Wilgenburg, K. A. Hobson, E. Folmer, L. Font and M. Klaassen. 2014. Identifying the African wintering grounds of hybrid flycatchers using a multi-isotope (δ 2 H, δ 13 C, δ 15 N) assignment approach. PLoS ONE 9: e98075.

Vogel, J. C., B. Eglington and J. M. Auret. 1990. Isotope fingerprints in elephant bone and ivory. Nature 346: 747–749.

Wassenaar, L. and K. A. Hobson. 1998. Natal origins of migratory Monarch Butterflies at wintering colonies in Mexico: New isotopic evidence. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 95: 15436–15439.

Wassenaar, L. I. and K. A. Hobson. 2000a. Improved method for determining the stablehydrogen isotopic composition (δD) of complex organic materials of environmental interest. Environmental Science and Technology 34: 2354–2360.

Wassenaar, L. I. and K. A. Hobson. 2000b. Stable-carbon and hydrogen isotope ratios reveal breeding origins of red-winged blackbirds. Ecological Applications 10: 911–916.

Wassenaar, L. I., K. A. Hobson and L. Sisti. 2015. An online temperature-controlled vacuum-equilibration preparation system for the measurement of δ 2 H values of non-exchangeable-H and of δ 18 O values in organic materials by isotope-ratio mass spectrometry. Rapid

Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 397–407.

Wilkinson, G. M., J. J. Cole and M. L. Pace. 2015. Deuterium as a food source tracer: Sensitivity to environmental water, lipid content, and hydrogen exchange. Limnology and Oceanography: Methods 13: 213–223.

Wolf, N., S. D. Newsome, J. Peters and M. L. Fogel. 2015. Variability in the routing of dietary proteins and lipids to consumer tissues influences tissue-specific isotopic discrimination. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 1448–1456.

Yapp, C. J. and S. Epstein. 1982. A re-examination of cellulose carbon-bound hydrogen δD measurements and some factors affecting plant-water D/H relationships. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 46: 955–965.

5 Chapter5. Data Analysis InterpretationForensic Applications and Examples

Aitken, C. G. G. and D. Lucy. 2004. Evaluation of trace evidence in the form of multivariate data. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series C (Applied Statistics) 53: 109–122.

Aitken, C. G. G. and F. Taroni. 2004. Statistics and the Evaluation of Evidence for Forensic Scientists. 2nd ed. Statistics in Practice. Chichester, England; Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley.

Association of Forensic Science Providers. 2009. Standards for the formulation of evaluative forensic science expert opinion. Science & Justice 49: 161–164.

Barnes, C., S. Jennings, N. V. C. Polunin and J. E. Lancaster. 2008. The importance of quantifying inherent variability when interpreting stable isotope field data. Oecologia 155: 227–235.

Bataille, C. P. and G. J. Bowen. 2012. Mapping 87 Sr/ 86 Sr variations in bedrock and water for large scale provenance studies. Chemical Geology 304–305: 39–52.

Benson, S. J., C. J. Lennard, P. Maynard, D. M. Hill, A. S. Andrew and C. Roux. 2009. Forensic analysis of explosives using isotope ratio mass spectrometry (IRMS)—Discrimination of ammonium nitrate sources. Science & Justice 49: 73–80.

Biedermann, A., J. Vuille, F. Taroni and C. Champod. 2015. The need for reporting standards in forensic science. Law, Probability and Risk 14: 169–173.

Bowen, G. J. 2010. Statistical and geostatistical mapping of precipitation water isotope ratios. pp. 139–160. In: J. B. West, G. J. Bowen, T. E. Dawson and K. P. Tu (eds.). Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth through Isotope Mapping. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.

Bowen, G. J., Z. Liu, H. B. Vander Zanden, L. Zhao and G. Takahashi. 2014. Geographic assignment with stable isotopes in IsoMAP. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 5: 201–206.

Bowen, G. J. and J. Revenaugh. 2003. Interpolating the isotopic composition of modern meteoric precipitation.

Water Resources Research 39: 1299-1311.

Bowen, G. J., L. I. Wassenaar and K. A. Hobson. 2005. Global application of stable hydrogen and oxygen isotopes to wildlife forensics. Oecologia 143: 337-348.

Box, G. E. P. and N. R. Draper. 1987. Empirical Model-Building and Response Surfaces. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical Statistics. New York: Wiley.

Bro, R. and A. K. Smilde. 2014. Principal component analysis. Analytical Methods 6: 2812- 2831.

Camin, F., L. Bontempo, K. Heinrich, M. Horacek, S. D. Kelly, C. Schlicht, F. Thomas, F. Monahan, J. Hoogewerff and A. Rossmann. 2007. Multi-element (H, C, N, S) stable isotope characteristics of lamb meat from different European regions. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 389: 309-320.

Carter, J. F. and V. Barwick (eds.). 2011. Good practice guide for isotope ratio mass spectrometry. FIRMS Network.

Carter, J. F., S. Doyle, B. -L. Phasumane and N. NicDaeid. 2014. The role of isotope ratio mass spectrometry as a tool for the comparison of physical evidence. Science & Justice 54: 327-334.

Carter, J. F., H. S. A. Yates and U. Tinggi. 2015a. Isotopic and elemental composition of roasted coffee as a guide to authenticity and origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 5771-5779.

Carter, J. F., H. S. A. Yates and U. Tinggi. 2015b. A global survey of the stable isotope and chemical compositions of bottled and canned beers as a guide to authenticity. Science & Justice 55: 18-26.

Chesson, L. A., D. W. Podlesak, A. H. Thompson, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2008. Variation of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen stable isotope ratios in an American diet: Fast food meals. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 4084-4091.

Chesson, L. A., B. J. Tipple, J. D. Howa, G. J. Bowen, J. E. Barnette, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2014. Stable isotopes in forensics applications. pp. 285-317. In: T. E. Cerling (ed.). Treatise on Geochemistry. Elsevier.

Chesson, L. A., L. O. Valenzuela, G. J. Bowen, T. E.

Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2011. Consistent predictable patterns in the hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope ratios of animal proteins consumed by modern humans in the USA. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 3713–3722.

Chiocchini, F., S. Portarena, M. Ciolfi, E. Brugnoli and M. Lauteri. 2016. Isoscapes of carbon and oxygen stable isotope compositions in tracing authenticity and geographical origin of Italian extra-virgin olive oils. Food Chemistry 202: 291–301.

Coletta, L. D., A. L. Pereira, A. A. D. Coelho, V. J. M. Savino, J. F. M. Menten, E. Correr, L. C. França and L. A. Martinelli. 2012. Barn vs. free-range chickens: Differences in their diets determined by stable isotopes. Food Chemistry 131: 155–160.

Craig, H. 1961. Isotopic variations in meteoric waters. Science 133: 1702–1703.

Cryan, P. M., C. A. Stricker and M. B. Wunder. 2014. Continental-scale, seasonal movements of a heterothermic migratory tree bat. Ecological Applications 24: 602–616.

Dansgaard, W. 1964. Stable isotopes in precipitation. Tellus 16: 436–468.

Dunn, P. J. H., D. Malinovsky and H. Goenaga-Infante. 2015. Calibration strategies for the determination of stable carbon absolute isotope ratios in a glycine candidate reference material by elemental analyser-isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 407: 3169–3180.

ENFSI. 2015. ENFSI guideline for evaluative reporting in forensic science.

Farmer, N., W. Meier-Augenstein and D. Lucy. 2009. Stable isotope analysis of white paints and likelihood ratios. Science & Justice 49: 114–119.

Flockhart, D. T. T., L. I. Wassenaar, T. G. Martin, K. A. Hobson, M. B. Wunder and D. R. Norris. 2013. Tracking multi-generational colonization of the breeding grounds by monarch butterflies in eastern North America. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 280: 20131087.

Gentile, N., L. Besson, D. Pazos, O. Delémont and P. Esseiva. 2011. On the use of IRMS in forensic science: Proposals for a methodological approach. Forensic Science

International 212: 260–271.

Gentile, N., R. T. W. Siegwolf and O. Delémont. 2009. Study of isotopic variations in black powder: Reflections on the use of stable isotopes in forensic science for source inference. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23: 2559–2567.

Guillemain, M., S. L. V. Wilgenburg, P. Legagneux and K. A. Hobson. 2014. Assessing geographic origins of Teal (Anas crecca) through stable-hydrogen (δ 2 H) isotope analyses of feathers and ring-recoveries. Journal of Ornithology 155: 165–172.

Hobson, K. A., H. Lormée, S. L. Van Wilgenburg, L. I. Wassenaar and J. M. Boutin. 2009. Stable isotopes (δD) delineate the origins and migratory connectivity of harvested animals: The case of European woodpigeons. Journal of Applied Ecology 46: 572–581.

Hobson, K. A., D. X. Soto, D. R. Paulson, L. I. Wassenaar and J. H. Matthews. 2012. A dragonfly (δ 2 H) isoscape for North America: A new tool for determining natal origins of migratory aquatic emergent insects. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 3: 766–772.

Hobson, K. A., S. L. Van Wilgenburg, L. I. Wassenaar and K. Larson. 2012. Linking hydrogen (δ 2 H) isotopes in feathers and precipitation: Sources of variance and consequences for assignment to isoscapes. PLoS ONE 7: e35137.

Hobson, K. A. and L. I. Wassenaar. 2008. Tracking animal migration with stable isotopes. In: K. A. Hobson and L. I. Wassenaar (eds.). Terrestrial Ecology Series. Elseiver/Academic Press.

Hobson, K. A., L. I. Wassenaar and O. R. Taylor. 1999. Stable isotopes (δD and δ 13 C) are geographic indicators of natal origins of monarch butterflies in eastern North America. Oecologia 120: 397–404.

Howes, L. M., K. P. Kirkbridge, S. F. Kelty, R. Julian and N. Kemp. 2013. Forensic scientists' conclusions: How readable are they for non-scientist report-users? Forensic Science International 231: 102–112.

Howes, L. M., K. A. Martire and S. F. Kelty. 2014. Response to recommendation 2 of the 2009 NAS Report—Standards for formatting and reporting expert evaluative opinions: Where

do we stand? Forensic Science Policy & Management: An International Journal 5: 1–14.

ISO. 2005. ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E) General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories. Switzerland: ISO Copyright Office.

Jackson, A. L., R. Inger, A. C. Parnell and S. Bearhop. 2011. Comparing isotopic niche widths among and within communities: SIBER—Stable Isotope Bayesian Ellipses in R. Journal of Animal Ecology 80: 595–602.

Jardine, T. D. and R. A. Cunjak. 2005. Analytical error in stable isotope ecology. Oecologia 144: 528–533.

JCGM. 2012. International vocabulary of metrology —Basic and general concepts and associated terms (VIM 3rd edition), JCGM 200:2012 (JCGM 200:2008 with minor corrections). Paris: Bureau International des Poids et Mesures.

Martyna, A., G. Zadora, I. Stanimirova and D. Ramos. 2014. Wine authenticity verification as a forensic problem: An application of likelihood ratio test to label verification. Food Chemistry 150: 287–295.

McMahon, K. W., L. L. Hamady and S. R. Thorrold. 2013. A review of ecogeochemistry approaches to estimating movements of marine animals. Limnology and Oceanography 58: 697–714.

Molkentin, J., H. Meisel, I. Lehmann and H. Rehbein. 2007. Identification of organically farmed Atlantic salmon by analysis of stable isotopes and fatty acids. European Food Research and Technology 224: 535–543.

National Research Council. 2009. Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press. http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12589.

Nelson, D. M., M. Braham, T. A. Miller, A. E. Duerr, J. Cooper, M. Lanzone, J. Lemaître and T. Katzner. 2015. Stable hydrogen isotopes identify leapfrog migration, degree of connectivity, and summer distribution of Golden Eagles in eastern North America. The Condor 117: 414–429.

Nordgaard, A. and B. Rasmusson. 2012. The likelihood ratio as value of evidence—more than a question of numbers. Law, Probability and Risk 11: 303–315.

Ohlsson, K. E. A. 2013. Uncertainty of blank correction in isotope ratio measurement. Analytical Chemistry 85: 5326–5329.

Ortea, I. and J. M. Gallardo. 2015. Investigation of production method, geographical origin and species authentication in commercially relevant shrimps using stable isotope ratio and/or multi-element analyses combined with chemometrics: An exploratory analysis. Food Chemistry 170: 145–153.

Osorio, M. T., G. Downey, A. P. Moloney, F. T. Röhrle, G. Luciano, O. Schmidt and F. J. Monahan. 2013. Beef authentication using dietary markers: Chemometric selection and modelling of significant beef biomarkers using concatenated data from multiple analytical methods. Food Chemistry 141: 2795–2801.

Oulhote, Y., B. Le Bot, S. Deguen and P. Glorennec. 2011. Using and interpreting isotope data for source identification. Trends in Analytical Chemistry 30: 302–312.

Pierrini, G., S. Doyle, C. Champod, F. Taroni, D. Wakelin and C. Lock. 2007. Evaluation of preliminary isotopic analysis (13 C and 15 N) of explosives: A likelihood ratio approach to assess the links between Semtex samples. Forensic Science International 167: 43–48.

de Rijke, E., J. C. Schoorl, C. Cerli, H. B. Vonhof, S. J. A. Verdegaal, G. Vivó-Truyols, M. Lopatka, et al. 2016. The use of δ 2 H and δ 18 O isotopic analyses combined with chemometrics as a traceability tool for the geographical origin of bell peppers. Food Chemistry 204: 122–128.

Rodionova, O. Y., A. V. Titova and A. L. Pomerantsev. 2016. Discriminant analysis is an inappropriate method of authentication. TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry 78: 17–22.

Royle, A. J. and D. R. Rubenstein. 2004. The role of species abundance in determining breeding origins of migratory birds with stable isotopes. Ecological Applications 14: 1780–1788.

Rubenstein, D. R. and K. A. Hobson. 2004. From birds to butterflies: Animal movement patterns and stable isotopes. Trends in Ecology & Evolution 19: 256–263.

Simmross, U. 2014. Appraisal of scientific evidence in

criminal justice systems: On winds of change and coexisting formats. Law, Probability and Risk 13: 105–115.

Skrzypek, G. 2013. Normalization procedures and reference material selection in stable HCNOS isotope analyses: An overview. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 405: 2815–2823.

Skrzypek, G., R. Sadler and D. Paul. 2010. Error propagation in normalization of stable isotope data: A Monte Carlo analysis. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 2697–2705.

Somes, C. J., A. Schmittner, E. D. Galbraith, M. F. Lehmann, M. A. Altabet, J. P. Montoya, R. M. Letelier, A. C. Mix, A. Bourbonnais and M. Eby. 2010. Simulating the global distribution of nitrogen isotopes in the ocean. Global Biogeochemical Cycles 24: GB4019.

Still, C. J. and R. L. Powell. 2010. Continental-scale distributions of vegetation stable carbon isotope ratios. pp. 179–193. In: J. B. West, G. J. Bowen, T. E. Dawson and K. P. Tu (eds.). Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth through Isotope Mapping. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.

Vander Zanden, H. B., K. A. Bjorndal, W. Mustin, J. M. Ponciano and A. B. Bolten. 2012. Inherent variation in stable isotope values and discrimination factors in two life stages of green turtles. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 85: 431–441.

Vander Zanden, H. B., A. D. Tucker, K. M. Hart, M. M. Lamont, I. Fujisaki, D. S. Addison, K. L. Mansfield et al. 2015. Determining origin in a migratory marine vertebrate: a novel method to integrate stable isotopes and satellite tracking. Ecological Applications 25: 320–335.

Vander Zanden, H. B., M. B. Wunder, K. A. Hobson, S. L. Van Wilgenburg, L. I. Wassenaar, J. M. Welker and G. J. Bowen. 2014. Contrasting assignment of migratory organisms to geographic origins using long-term versus year-specific precipitation isotope maps. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 5: 891–900.

Vander Zanden, H. B., M. B. Wunder, K. A. Hobson, S. L. Van Wilgenburg, L. I. Wassenaar, J. M. Welker and G. J. Bowen. 2015. Space-time tradeoffs in the development of precipitation-based isoscape models for determining migratory origin. Journal of Avian Biology 46: 658–657.

Van Wilgenburg, S. L. and K. A. Hobson. 2011. Combining stable-isotope (δD) and band recovery data to improve probabilistic assignment of migratory birds to origin. Ecological Applications 21: 1340–1351.

West, J. B., G. J. Bowen, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2006. Stable isotopes as one of nature's ecological recorders. Trends in Ecology & Evolution 21: 408–414.

West, J. B., G. J. Bowen, T. E. Dawson and K. P. Tu. 2010. Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth through Isotope Mapping. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.

West, J. B., J. R. Ehleringer and T. E. Cerling. 2007. Geography and vintage predicted by a novel GIS model of wine δ 18 O. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 7075–7083.

West, J. B., A. Sobek and J. R. Ehleringer. 2008. A simplified GIS approach to modeling global leaf water isoscapes. PLoS ONE 3: e2447.

Whitledge, G. W., B. M. Johnson and P. J. Martinez. 2006. Stable hydrogen isotopic composition of fishes reflects that of their environment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 63: 1746–1751.

Własiuk, P., A. Martyna and G. Zadora. 2015. A likelihood ratio model for the determination of the geographical origin of olive oil. Analytica Chimica Acta 853: 187–199.

Wunder, M. B. 2010. Using isoscapes to model probability surfaces for determining geographic origins. pp. 251–270. In: J. B. West, G. J. Bowen, T. E. Dawson and K. P. Tu (eds.). Isoscapes: Understanding Movement, Pattern, and Process on Earth through Isotope Mapping. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.

Wunder, M. B., C. L. Kester, F. L. Knopf and R. O. Rye. 2005. A test of geographic assignment using isotope tracers in feathers of known origin. Oecologia 144: 607–617.

Zhao, Y., B. Zhang, B. Guo, D. Wang and S. Yang. 2016. Combination of multi-element and stable isotope analysis improved the traceability of chicken from four provinces of China. CyTA—Journal of Food 14: 163–168.

6 Chapter6. Flesh Foods, or What can stable isotope analysis reveal about the meat you eat?

Anderson, K. A., K. A. Hobbie and B. W. Smith. 2010. Chemical profiling with modeling differentiates wild and farm-raised salmon. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 11768–11774.

Aursand, M., F. Mabon and G. J. Martin. 2000. Characterization of farmed and wild salmon (Salmo salar) by a combined use of compositional and isotopic analyses. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 77: 659–666.

Bahar, B., S. M. Harrison, A. P. Moloney, F. J. Monahan and O. Schmidt. 2014. Isotopic turnover of carbon and nitrogen in bovine blood fractions and inner organs. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 28: 1011–1018.

Bahar, B., A. P. Moloney, F. J. Monahan, S. M. Harrison, A. Zazzo, C. M. Scrimgeour, I. S. Begley and O. Schmidt. 2009. Turnover of carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur in bovine longissimus dorsi and psoas major muscles: Implications for isotopic authentication of meat. Journal of Animal Science 87: 905–913.

Bahar, B., F. J. Monahan, A. P. Moloney, P. O'Kiely, C. M. Scrimgeour and O. Schmidt. 2005. Alteration of the carbon and nitrogen stable isotope composition of beef by substitution of grass silage with maize silage. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 19: 1937–1942.

Bahar, B., O. Schmidt, A. Moloney, C. Scrimgeour, I. Begley and F. Monahan. 2008. Seasonal variation in the C, N and S stable isotope composition of retail organic and conventional Irish beef. Food Chemistry 106: 1299–1305.

Barnett-Johnson, R., T. E. Pearson, F. C. Ramos, C. B. Grimes and R. B. MacFarlane. 2008. Tracking natal origins of salmon using isotopes, otoliths, and landscape geology. Limnology and Oceanography 53: 1633–1642.

Barnett-Johnson, R., D. J. Teel and E. Casillas. 2010. Genetic and otolith isotopic markers identify salmon populations in the Columbia River at broad and fine geographic scales. Environmental Biology of Fishes 89: 533–546.

Baroni, M. V., N. S. Podio, R. G. Badini, M. Inga, H. A. Ostera, M. Cagnoni, E. Gallegos et al. 2011. How much do

soil and water contribute to the composition of meat? A case study: Meat from three areas of Argentina. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 11117–11128.

Bataille, C. P. and G. J. Bowen. 2012. Mapping 87 Sr/ 86 Sr variations in bedrock and water for large scale provenance studies. Chemical Geology 304-305: 39–52.

Beard, B. L. and C. M. Johnson. 2000. Strontium isotope composition of skeletal material can determine the birth place and geographic mobility of humans and animals. Journal of Forensic Sciences 45: 1049–1061.

Bell, J. G., T. Preston, R. J. Henderson, F. Strachan, J. E. Bron, K. Cooper and D. J. Morrison. 2007. Discrimination of wild and cultured European Sea Bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) using chemical and isotopic analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 5934–5941.

Biondi, L., M. G. D'Urso, V. Vasta, G. Luciano, M. Scerra, A. Priolo, L. Ziller, L. Bontempo, P. Caparra and F. Camin. 2013. Stable isotope ratios of blood components and muscle to trace dietary changes in lambs. Animal 7: 1559–1566.

Block, G. 2004. Foods contributing to energy intake in the US: Data from NHANES III and NHANES 1999–2000. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 17: 439–447.

Boner, M. and H. Förstel. 2004. Stable isotope variation as a tool to trace the authenticity of beef. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 378: 301–310.

Bong, Y. -S., W. -J. Shin, A. -R. Lee, Y. -S. Kim, K. Kim and K. -S. Lee. 2010. Tracking the geographical origin of beefs being circulated in Korean markets based on stable isotopes. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 155–159.

Bontempo, L., F. Camin, L. Ziller, L. Biondi, M. G. D'Urso, V. Vasta and G. Luciano. 2016. Variations in stable isotope ratios in lamb blood fractions following dietary changes: A preliminary study. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 30: 170–174.

Bowen, G. J., J. R. Ehleringer, L. A. Chesson, E. Stange and T. E. Cerling. 2007. Stable isotope ratios of tap water in the contiguous United States. Water Resources Research 43: W03419.

Bowen, G. J. and J. Revenaugh. 2003. Interpolating the isotopic composition of modern meteoric precipitation. Water Resources Research 39: 1299–1311.

Brennan, S. R., C. E. Zimmerman, D. P. Fernandez, T. E. Cerling, M. V. McPhee and M. J. Wooller. 2015. Strontium isotopes delineate fine-scale natal origins and migration histories of Pacific salmon. Science Advances 1: e1400124.

Busetto, M. L., V. M. Moretti, J. M. Moreno-Rojas, F. Caprino, I. Giani, R. Malandra, F. Bellagamba and C. Guillou. 2008. Authentication of farmed and wild turbot (Psetta maxima) by fatty acid and isotopic analyses combined with chemometrics. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 2742–2750.

Camin, F., L. Bontempo, K. Heinrich, M. Horacek, S. D. Kelly, C. Schlicht, F. Thomas, F. Monahan, J. Hoogewerff and A. Rossmann. 2007. Multi-element (H, C, N, S) stable isotope characteristics of lamb meat from different European regions. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 389: 309–320.

Capo, R. C., B. W. Stewart and O. A. Chadwick. 1998. Strontium isotopes as tracers of ecosystem processes: Theory and methods. Geoderma 82: 197–225.

Carrijo, A. S., A. C. Pezzato, C. Ducatti, J. R. Sartori, L. Trinca and E. T. Silva. 2006. Traceability of bovine meat and bone meal in poultry by stable isotope analysis. Brazilian Journal of Poultry Science 8: 63–68.

Carter, J. F., U. Tinggi, X. Yang and B. Fry. 2015. Stable isotope and trace metal compositions of Australian prawns as a guide to authenticity and wholesomeness. Food Chemistry 170: 241–248.

Cerling, T. E., J. M. Harris, B. J. MacFadden, M. G. Leakey, J. Quade, V. Eisenmann and J. R. Ehleringer. 1997. Global vegetation change through the Miocene/Pliocene boundary. Nature 389: 153–158.

Chesson, L. A., J. Ehleringer and T. Cerling. 2009a. American fast food isn’t all corn-based. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences doi:10.1073/pnas.0811787106.

Chesson, L. A., J. R. Ehleringer and T. E. Cerling. 2011a. Chapter 33. Light-element isotopes (H, C, N, and O) as

tracers of human diet: A case study on fast food meals. pp. 707–723. In: M. Baskaran (ed.). Handbook of Environmental Isotope Geochemistry. Berlin: SpringerVerlag.

Chesson, L. A., D. W. Podlesak, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2009b. Evaluating uncertainty in the calculation of non-exchangeable hydrogen fractions within organic materials. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23: 1275–1280.

Chesson, L. A., D. W. Podlesak, B. R. Erkkila, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010. Isotopic consequences of consumer food choice: Hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope ratios in foods from fast food restaurants versus supermarkets. Food Chemistry 119: 1250–1256.

Chesson, L. A., D. W. Podlesak, A. H. Thompson, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2008. Variation of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen stable isotope ratios in an American diet: Fast food meals. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 4084–4091.

Chesson, L. A., L. O. Valenzuela, G. J. Bowen, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2011b. Consistent predictable patterns in the hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope ratios of animal proteins consumed by modern humans in the USA. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 3713–3722.

Coletta, L. D., A. L. Pereira, A. A. D. Coelho, V. J. M. Savino, J. F. M. Menten, E. Correr, L. C. França and L. A. Martinelli. 2012. Barn vs. free-range chickens: Differences in their diets determined by stable isotopes. Food Chemistry 131: 155–160.

Cruz, V. C., P. C. Araujo, J. R. Sartori, A. C. Pezzato, J. C. Denadai, G. V. Polycarpo, L. H. Zanetti and C. Ducatti. 2012. Poultry offal meal in chicken: Traceability using the technique of carbon (13 C/ 12 C)- and nitrogen (15 N/ 14 N)-stable isotopes. Poultry Science 91: 478–486.

Cruz, V. C., C. Ducatti, A. C. Pezzato, D. F. Pinheiro, J. R. Sartori, J. C. Gonçalves and A. S. Carrijo. 2005. Influence of diet on assimilation and turnover of 13 C in the tissues of broiler chickens. British Poultry Science 46: 382–389.

Cruz, V. C., A. C. Pezzato, C. Ducatti, D. F. Pinheiro, J. R. Sartori and J. C. Gonçalves. 2004. Tracing metabolic routes of feed ingredients in tissues of broiler chickens

using stable isotopes. Poultry Science 83: 1376-1381.

Curtis, J. M., G. W. Stunz, R. D. Overath and R. R. Vega. 2014. Otolith chemistry can discriminate signatures of hatchery-reared and wild spotted seatrout. Fisheries Research 153: 31-40.

Dempson, J. B. and M. Power. 2004. Use of stable isotopes to distinguish farmed from wild Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar. Ecology of Freshwater Fish 13: 176-184.

DeNiro, M. J. and S. Epstein. 1976. You are what you eat (plus a few permil): The carbon isotope cycle in food chains. In: Geological Society of American Abstracts with Programs 8: 834-835.

De Smet, S., A. Balcaen, E. Claeys, P. Boeckx and O. van Cleemput. 2004. Stable carbon isotope analysis of different tissues of beef animals in relation to their diet. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 18: 1227-1232.

Devincenzi, T., O. Delfosse, D. Andueza, C. Nabinger and S. Prache. 2014. Dose-dependent response of nitrogen stable isotope ratio to proportion of legumes in diet to authenticate lamb meat produced from legume-rich diets. Food Chemistry 152: 456-461.

Drivelos, S. A. and C. A. Georgiou. 2012. Multi-element and multi-isotope-ratio analysis to determine the geographical origin of foods in the European Union. Trends in Analytical Chemistry 40: 38-51.

Erasmus, S. W., M. Muller, M. van der Rijst and L. C. Hoffman. 2016. Stable isotope ratio analysis: A potential analytical tool for the authentication of South African lamb meat. Food Chemistry 192: 997-1005.

Evans, J. A., V. Pashley, G. J. Richards, N. Brereton and T. G. Knowles. 2015. Geogenic lead isotope signatures from meat products in Great Britain: Potential for use in food authentication and supply chain traceability. Science of the Total Environment 537: 447-452.

Fasolato, L., E. Novelli, L. Salmaso, L. Corain, F. Camin, M. Perini, P. Antonetti and S. Balzan. 2010. Application of nonparametric multivariate analyses to the authentication of wild and farmed sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax). Results of a survey on fish sampled in the retail trade. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58:

10979–10988.

Fernandes, R., J. Meadows, A. Dreves, M. -J. Nadeau and P. Grootes. 2014. A preliminary study on the influence of cooking on the C and N isotopic composition of multiple organic fractions of fish (mackerel and haddock). Journal of Archaeological Science 50: 153–159.

Franke, B. M., G. Germaud, R. Hadorn and M. Kreuzer. 2005. Geographic origin of meat —elements of an analytical approach to its authentication. European Food Research and Technology 221: 493–503.

Franke, B. M., S. Koslitz, F. Micaux, U. Piantini, V. Maury, E. Pfammatter, S. Wunderli et al. 2008a. Tracing the geographic origin of poultry meat and dried beef with oxygen and strontium isotope ratios. European Food Research and Technology 226: 761–769.

Franke, B. M., R. Hadorn, J. O. Bosset, G. Gremaud and M. Kreuzer. 2008b. Is authentication of the geographic origin of poultry meat and dried beef improved by combining multiple trace element and oxygen isotope analysis? Meat Science 80: 944–947.

Frei, K. M. 2014. Provenance of archaeological wool textiles: New case studies. Open Journal of Archaeometry 2: 1–5.

Frei, K. M., R. Frei, U. Mannering, M. Gelba, M. L. Nosch and H. Lyngstrøm. 2009. Provenance of ancient textiles—A pilot study evaluating the strontium isotope system in wool. Archaeometry 51: 252–276.

Fry, B., J. F. Carter, U. Tinggi, A. Arman, M. Kamal, M. Metian, V. A. Waduge and R. B. Yaccup. 2016. Prawn biomonitors of nutrient and trace metal pollution along Asia-Pacific coastlines. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 52: 619–632.

Gamboa-Delgado, J., C. Molina-Poveda, D. E. Godínez-Siordia, D. Villarreal-Cavazos, D. Ricque-Marie, L. E. Cruz-Suárez and B. Gillanders. 2014. Application of stable isotope analysis to differentiate shrimp extracted by industrial fishing or produced through aquaculture practices. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 71: 1520–1528.

Gebbing, T., J. Schellberg and W. Kühbauch. 2004. Switching from grass to maize diet changes the C isotope signature

of meat and fat during fattening of steers. Proceedings of the 20th General Meeting of the European Grassland Federation 9: 1130–1132.

Gibson-Reinemer, D. K., B. M. Johnson, P. J. Martinez, D. L. Winkelman, A. E. Koenig and J. D. Woodhead. 2009. Elemental signatures in otoliths of hatchery rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss): Distinctiveness and utility for detecting origins and movement. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 66: 513–524.

Gonzalez-Martin, I., C. Gonzalez-Perez, J. Henandez Mendez, E. Marques-Macias and F. Sanz Poveda. 1999. Use of isotope analysis to characterize meat from Iberian-breed swine. Meat Science 52: 437–441.

Gonzalez-Martin, I., C. Gonzalez-Perez, J. Hernandez Mendez and C. Sanchez Gonzalez. 2001. Differentiation of dietary regimen of Iberian swine by means of isotopic analysis of carbon and sulphur in hepatic tissue. Meat Science 58: 25–30.

Gonzalvez, A., S. Armenta and M. de la Guardia. 2009. Trace-element composition and stableisotope ratio for discrimination of foods with protected designation of origin. Trends in Analytical Chemistry 28: 1295–1311.

Guo, B. L., Y. M. Wei, J. R. Pan and Y. Li. 2010. Stable C and N isotope ratio analysis for regional geographical traceability of cattle in China. Food Chemistry 118: 915–920.

Harrison, S. M., F. J. Monahan, A. P. Moloney, S. D. Kelly, J. Hoogewerff and O. Schmidt. 2010. Intra-muscular and inter-muscular variation in carbon turnover of ovine muscles as recorded by stable isotope ratios. Food Chemistry 123: 203–209.

Harrison, S. M., F. J. Monahan, A. Zazzo, B. Bahar, A. P. Moloney, C. M. Scrimgeour and O. Schmidt. 2007. Three-dimensional growth of bovine hoof as recorded by carbon stable isotope ratios. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 21: 39171–3976.

Harrison, S. M., O. Schmidt, A. P. Moloney, S. D. Kelly, A. Rossmann, A. Schellenberg, F. Camin, M. Perini, J. Hoogewerff and F. J. Monahan. 2011. Tissue turnover in ovine muscles and lipids as recorded by multiple (H, C, O, S) stable isotope ratios. Food Chemistry 124: 291–297.

Harrison, S. M., A. Zazzo, B. Bahar, F. J. Monahan, A. P. Moloney, C. M. Scrimgeour and O. Schmidt. 2007. Using hooves for high-resolution isotopic reconstruction of bovine dietary history. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 21: 479–486.

Heaton, K., S. D. Kelly, J. Hoogewerff and M. Woolfe. 2008. Verifying the geographical origin of beef: The application of multi-element isotope and trace element analysis. Food Chemistry 107: 506–515.

Horacek, M., E. Eisinger and W. Papesch. 2010. Reliability of stable isotope values from meat juice for the determination of the meat origin. Food Chemistry 118: 910–914.

Horacek, M. and J. -S. Min. 2010. Discrimination of Korean beef from beef of other origin by stable isotope measurements. Food Chemistry 121: 517–520.

Ingram, B. L. and P. K. Weber. 1999. Salmon origin in California's Sacramento-San Joaquin river system as determined by otolith strontium isotopic composition. Geology 27: 851–854.

Jahren, A. H. and R. Kraft. 2009. Reply to Chesson et al.: Carbon stable isotopes in beef differ distinctly between corporations. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences doi: 10.1073/pnas.0812302106.

Jahren, A. H. and R. A. Kraft. 2008. Carbon and nitrogen stable isotopes in fast food: Signatures of corn and confinement. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 105: 17855–17860.

Jones, R. J., M. M. Ludlow, J. H. Troughton and C. G. Blunt. 1979. Estimation of the proportion of C 3 and C 4 plant species in the diet of animals from the ratio of natural 12 C and 13 C isotopes in the faeces. The Journal of Agricultural Science 92: 91–100.

Jones, R. J., M. M. Ludlow, J. H. Troughton and C. G. Blunt. 1981. Changes in the natural carbon isotope ratios of the hair from steers fed diets in C 4 , C 3 and C 4 species in sequence. SEARCH 12: 85–87.

Kelly, S., K. Heaton and J. Hoogewerff. 2005. Tracing the geographical origin of food: The application of multi-element and multi-isotope analysis. Trends in Food Science and Technology 16: 555–567.

Kennedy, B. P., C. L. Folt, J. D. Blum and C. P. Chamberlain. 1997. Natural isotope markers in salmon. Nature 387: 766–767.

Kim, H., K. S. Kumar and K. -H. Shin. 2015a. Applicability of stable C and N isotope analysis in inferring the geographical origin and authentication of commercial fish (Mackerel, Yellow Croaker and Pollock). Food Chemistry 172: 523–527.

Kim, H., K. S. Kumar, S. Y. Hwang, B. -C. Kang, H. -B. Moon and K. -H. Shin. 2015b. Utility of stable isotope and cytochrome oxidase I gene sequencing analyses in inferring origin and authentication of Hairtail fish and shrimp. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 5548–5556.

Kim, K. S., J. S. Kim, I. M. Hwang, I. S. Jeong, N. Khan, S. I. Lee, D. B. Jeon, Y. H. Song and K. S. Kim. 2013. Application of stable isotope ratio analysis for origin authentication of pork. Korean Journal for Food Science of Animal Resources 33: 39–44.

Kim, S. -H., G. D. Cruz, J. G. Fadel and A. J. Clifford. 2012. Food authenticity using natural carbon isotopes (12 C, 13 C, 14 C) in grass-fed and grain-fed beef. Food Science and Biotechnology 21: 295–298.

Kohn, M. J. 1996. Predicting animal δ 18 O: Accounting for diet and physiological adaptation. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 60: 4811–4829.

Krivachy (Tanz), N., A. Rossmann and H. -L. Schmidt. 2015. Potentials and caveats with oxygen and sulfur stable isotope analyses in authenticity and origin checks of food and food commodities. Food Control 48: 143–150.

Layton, L. 2010. FDA pressured to combat rising “food fraud.” The Washington Post. www.

Li, L., C. E. Boyd and Z. Sun. 2016. Authentication of fishery and aquaculture products by multi-element and stable isotope analysis. Food Chemistry 194: 1238–1244.

Liu, X., B. Guo, Y. Wei, J. Shi and S. Sun. 2013. Stable isotope analysis of cattle tail hair: A potential tool for verifying the geographical origin of beef. Food Chemistry 140: 135–140.

Longobardi, F., D. Sacco, G. Casiello, A. Ventrella, A.

Contessa and A. Sacco. 2012. Garganica kid goat meat: Physico-chemical characterization and nutritional impacts. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 28: 107–113.

Martinelli, L. A., G. B. Nardoto, L. A. Chesson, F. D. Rinaldi, J. P. H. B. Ometto, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2011. Worldwide stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes of Big Mac® patties: An example of a truly “glocal” food. Food Chemistry 127: 1712–1718.

McCutchan, J. H., W. M. Lewis, C. Kendall and C. C. McGrath. 2003. Variation in trophic shift for stable isotope ratios of carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur. Oikos 102: 378–390.

Minson, D. J., M. M. Ludlow and J. H. Troughton. 1975. Differences in natural carbon isotope ratios of milk and hair from cattle grazing in tropical and temperate pastures. Nature 256: 602.

Molkentin, J., I. Lehmann, U. Ostermeyer and H. Rehbein. 2015. Traceability of organic fish– Authenticating the production origin of salmonids by chemical and isotopic analyses. Food Control 53: 55–66.

Molkentin, J., H. Meisel, I. Lehmann and H. Rehbein. 2007. Identification of organically farmed Atlantic salmon by analysis of stable isotopes and fatty acids. European Food Research and Technology 224: 535–543.

Monahan, F. J., A. P. Moloney, M. T. Osorio, F. T. Röhrle, O. Schmidt and L. Brennan. 2012. Authentication of grass-fed beef using bovine muscle, hair or urine. Trends in Food Science & Technology 28: 69–76.

Montowska, M. and E. Pospiech. 2012. Is authentication of regional and traditional food made of meat possible? Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition 52: 475–487.

Moreno-Rojas, J. M., V. Vasta, A. Lanza, G. Luciano, V. Ladroue, C. Guillou and A. Priolo. 2008a. Stable isotopes to discriminate lambs fed herbage or concentrate both obtained from C 3 plants. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 22: 3701–3705.

Moreno-Rojas, J. M., F. Tulli, M. Messina, E. Tibaldi and C. Guillou. 2008b. Stable isotope ratio analysis as a tool to discriminate between rainbow trout (O. mykiss) fed diets based on plant and fish-meal proteins. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 22: 3706–3710.

Móri, C., E. A. Garcia, C. Ducatti, J. C. Denadai, K. Pelícia, R. Gottmann, A. O. M. Mituo and A. M. Bordinhon. 2007. Traceability of animal byproducts in quail (Coturnix coturnix japonica) tissues using carbon (13 C/ 12 C) and nitrogen (15 N/ 14 N) stable isotopes. Brazilian Journal of Poultry Science 9: 263–269.

Morrison, D. J., T. Preston, J. E. Bron, R. J. Hemderson, K. Cooper, F. Strachan and J. G. Bell. 2007. Authenticating production origin of gilthead sea bream (Sparus aurata) by chemical and isotopic fingerprinting. Lipids 42: 537–545.

Muhlfeld, C. C., S. R. Thorrold, T. E. McMahon and B. Marotz. 2012. Estimating westslope cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarkii lewisi) movements in a river network using strontium isotopes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 69: 906–915.

Nakashita, R., Y. Suzuki, F. Akamatsu, Y. Iizumi, T. Korenaga and Y. Chikaraishi. 2008. Stable carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen isotope analysis as a potential tool for verifying geographical origin of beef. Analytica Chimica Acta 617: 148–152.

Nardoto, G. B., P. B. de Godoy, E. S. de B. Ferraz, J. P. H. B. Ometto and L. A. Martinelli. 2006. Stable carbon and nitrogen isotopic fractionation between diet and swine tissues. Scientia Agricola 63: 579–582.

O'Grady, S. P., L. O. Valenzuela, C. H. Remien, L. E. Enright, M. J. Jorgensen, J. R. Kaplan, J. D. Wagner, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2012. Hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios in body water and hair: Modeling isotope dynamics in nonhuman primates. American Journal of Primatology 74: 651–660.

O'Leary, M. H. 1988. Carbon isotopes in photosynthesis. Bioscience 38: 328–336.

Oliveira, E. J. V. M., L. S. Sant'Ana, C. Ducatti, J. C. Denadai and C. R. de S. Kruliski. 2011. The use of stable isotopes for authentication of gadoid fish species. European Food Research and Technology 232: 97–101.

Oliveira, R. P., C. Ducatti, A. C. Pezzato, J. R. Denadai, V. C. Cruz, J. R. Sartori, A. S. Carrijo and F. R. Caldara. 2010. Traceability of poultry offal meal in broiler feeding using isotopic analysis (δ 13 C and δ 15

N) of different tissues. Revista Brasileira de Ciência Avícola 12: 13–20.

Ortea, I. and J. M. Gallardo. 2015. Investigation of production method, geographical origin and species authentication in commercially relevant shrimps using stable isotope ratio and/or multi-element analyses combined with chemometrics: An exploratory analysis. Food Chemistry 170: 145–153.

Osorio, M. T., G. Downey, A. P. Moloney, F. T. Röhrle, G. Luciano, O. Schmidt and F. J. Monahan. 2013. Beef authentication using dietary markers: Chemometric selection and modelling of significant beef biomarkers using concatenated data from multiple analytical methods. Food Chemistry 141: 2795–2801.

Osorio, M. T., A. P. Moloney, O. Schmidt and F. J. Monahan. 2011a. Multielement isotope analysis of bovine muscle for determination of international geographical origin of meat. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 3285–3294.

Osorio, M. T., A. P. Moloney, O. Schmidt and F. J. Monahan. 2011b. Beef authentication and retrospective dietary verification using stable isotope ratio analysis of bovine muscle and tail hair. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 3295–3305.

Ostermeyer, U., J. Molkentin, I. Lehmann, H. Rehbein and H. -G. Walte. 2014. Suitability of instrumental analysis for the discrimination between wild-caught and conventionally and organically farmed shrimps. European Food Research and Technology 239: 1015–1029.

Padilla, A. J., R. J. Brown and M. J. Wooller. 2015. Strontium isotope analyses (87 Sr/ 86 Sr) of otoliths from anadromous Bering cisco (Coregonus laurettae) to determine stock composition. ICES Journal of Marine Science: Journal Du Conseil 72: 2110–2117.

Perini, M. 2013. Stable isotope ratio analysis for the traceability of raw and cured meat. Ph.D., Universita Degli Studi di Undine.

Perini, M., F. Camin, L. Bontempo, A. Rossmann and E. Piasentier. 2009. Multielement (H, C, N, O, S) stable isotope characteristics of lamb meat from different Italian regions. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23: 2573–2585.

Perini, M., F. Camin, J. Sánchez del Pulgar and E. Piasentier. 2013. Effects of origin, breeding and processing conditions on the isotope ratios of bioelements in dry-cured ham. Food Chemistry 136: 1543–1550.

Piasentier, E., R. Valusso, F. Camin and G. Versini. 2003. Stable isotope ratio analysis for authentication of lamb meat. Meat Science 64: 239–247.

Podlesak, D. W., G. J. Bowen, S. P. O'Grady, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2012. δ 2 H and δ 18 O of human body water: A GIS model to distinguish residents from non-residents in the contiguous USA. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 48: 259–279.

Podlesak, D. W., A. -M. Torregrossa, J. R. Ehleringer, M. D. Dearing, B. H. Passey and T. E. Cerling. 2008. Turnover of oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in the body water, CO 2 , hair, and enamel of a small mammal. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 72: 19–35.

Post, D. M. 2002. Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: Models, methods and assumptions. Ecology 83: 702–718.

Prache, S. 2007. Developing a diet authentication system from the composition of milk and meat in sheep: A review. The Journal of Agricultural Science 145: 435–444.

Prache, S., A. Cornu, J. L. Berdagué and A. Priolo. 2005. Traceability of animal feeding diet in the meat and milk of small ruminants. Small Ruminant Research 59: 157–168.

Prache, S., N. Kondjoyan, O. Delfosse, B. Chauveau-Duriot, D. Andueza and A. Cornu. 2009. Discrimination of pasture-fed lambs from lambs fed dehydrated alfalfa indoors using different compounds measured in the fat, meat and plasma. Animal 3: 598–605.

Recio, C., Q. Martín and C. Raposo. 2013. GC-C-IRMS analysis of FAMEs as a tool to ascertain the diet of Iberian pigs used for the production of pork products with high added value. Grasas y Aceites 64: 181–190.

Rees, G., S. D. Kelly, P. Cairns, H. Ueckermann, S. Hoelzl, A. Rossmann and M. J. Scotter. 2016. Verifying the geographical origin of poultry: The application of stable isotope and trace element (SITE) analysis. Food Control 67: 144–154.

Renou, J. -P., G. Bielicki, C. Deponge, P. Gachon, D. Micol and P. Ritz. 2004. Characterization of animal products according to geographic origin and feeding diet using nuclear magnetic resonance and isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Part II: Beef meat. Food Chemistry 86: 251–256.

Rhodes, C. N., J. H. Lofthouse, S. Hird, P. Rose, P. Reece, J. Christy, R. Macarthur and P. A. Bereton. 2010. The use of stable carbon isotopes to authenticate claims that poultry have been corn-fed. Food Chemistry 118: 927–932.

Richards, M. P., B. T. Fuller, M. Sponheimer, T. Robinson and L. Ayliffe. 2003. Sulphur isotopes in palaeodietary studies: A review and results from a controlled feeding experiment. International Journal of Osteology 13: 37–45.

Robbins, C. T., L. A. Felicetti and S. T. Florin. 2010. The impact of protein quality on stable nitrogen isotope ratio discrimination and assimilated diet estimation. Oecologia 162: 571–579.

Robbins, C. T., L. A. Felicetti and M. Sponheimer. 2005. The effect of dietary protein quality on nitrogen isotope discrimination in mammals and birds. Oecologia 144: 534–540.

Rossier, J. S., V. Maury, B. de Voogd and E. Pfammatter. 2014. Use of isotope ratio mass spectrometry (IRMS) determination (18 O/ 16 O) to assess the local origin of fish and asparagus in Western Switzerland. CHIMIA International Journal for Chemistry 68: 696–700.

Rummel, S., C. H. Dekant, S. Hölzl, S. D. Kelly, M. Baxter, N. Marigheto, C. R. Quetel et al. 2012. Sr isotope measurements in beef—analytical challenge and first results. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 402: 2837–2848.

Sacco, D., M. A. Brescia, A. Buccolieri and A. Caputi Jambrenghi. 2005. Geographical origin and breed discrimination of Apulian lamb meat samples by means of analytical and spectroscopic determinations. Meat Science 71: 542–548.

Sakamoto, N., T. Ishida, T. Arima, K. Idemitsu, Y. Inagaki, H. Furuya, H. Kawamura, N. Matsuoka and S. Tawaki. 2002. Concentrations of radiocarbon and isotope compositions of stable carbon in food. Journal of Nuclear Science and Technology 39: 323–328.

Sant'Ana, L. S., C. Ducatti and D. G. Ramires. 2010. Seasonal variations in chemical composition and stable isotopes of farmed and wild Brazilian freshwater fish. Food Chemistry 122: 74–77.

Schmidt, H. -L., A. Rossmann, S. Rummel and N. Tanz. 2008. Stable Isotope Analysis for Meat authenticity and origin check. pp. 767–787. In: L. Nollet and F. Toldrá (eds.). Handbook of Muscle Foods Analysis. CRC Press.

Schmidt, O., J. Quilter, B. Bahar, A. Moloney, C. Scrimgeour, I. Begley and F. Monahan. 2005. Inferring the origin and dietary history of beef from C, N and S stable isotope ratio analysis. Food Chemistry 91: 545–549.

Schwertl, M., K. Auerswald, R. Schaufele and H. Schnyder. 2005. Carbon and nitrogen stable isotope composition of cattle hair: Ecological fingerprints of production systems? Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment 109: 153–165.

Schwertl, M., K. Auerswald and H. Schnyder. 2003. Reconstruction of the isotopic history of animal diets by hair segmental analysis. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 17: 1312–1318.

Sernagiotto, E., C. Ducatti, J. Sartori, A. Stradiotti, M. Maruno, P. Araujo, F. Carvalho and A. Pezzato. 2013. The use of carbon and nitrogen stable isotopes for the detection of poultry offal meal in meat-type quail feeds. Revista Brasileira de Ciência Avícola 15: 65–70.

Serrano, R., M. A. Blanes and L. Orero. 2007. Stable isotope determination in wild and farmed gilthead sea bream (Sparus aurata) tissues from the western Mediterranean. Chemosphere 69: 1075–1080.

Sun, S., B. Guo, Y. Wei and M. Fan. 2012. Classification of geographical origins and prediction of δ 13 C and δ 15 N values of lamb meat by near infrared reflectance spectroscopy. Food Chemistry 135: 508–514.

Thiem, I., M. Lüpke and H. Seifert. 2004. Factors influencing the 18 O/ 16 O-ratio in meat juices. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 40: 191–197.

Thode, H. G. 1991. Sulphur isotopes in nature and the environment: An overview. In: H. R. Krouse and V. A. Grinenko (eds.). Stable Isotopes in the Assessment of Natural and Anthropogenic Sulphur in the Environment. John

Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Thomas, F., E. Jamin, K. Wietzerbin, R. Guérin, M. Lees, E. Morvan, I. Billault et al. 2008. Determination of origin of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar): The use of multiprobe and multielement isotopic analyses in combination with fatty acid composition to assess wild or farmed origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 989–997.

Tipple, B. J. and M. Pagani. 2007. The early origins of terrestrial C 4 photosynthesis. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences 35: 435–461.

Trembaczowski, A. 2011. Use of sulphur and carbon stable-isotope composition of fish scales and muscles to identify the origin of fish. Mineralogia 42: 33–37.

Turchini, G. M., G. P. Quinn, P. L. Jones, G. Palmeri and G. Gooley. 2009. Traceability and discrimination among differently farmed fish: A case study on Australian Murray cod. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 274–281.

Vinci, G., R. Preti, A. Tieri and S. Vieri. 2012. Authenticity and quality of animal origin food investigated by stable-isotope ratio analysis. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 93: 439–448.

Whitledge, G. W. 2009. Otolith microchemistry and isotopic composition as potential indicators of fish movement between the Illinois River drainage and Lake Michigan. Journal of Great Lakes Research 35: 101–106.

Whitledge, G. W., B. M. Johnson and P. J. Martinez. 2006. Stable hydrogen isotopic composition of fishes reflects that of their environment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 63: 1746–1751.

Wolff, B. A., B. M. Johnson, A. R. Breton, P. J. Martinez, D. L. Winkelman and B. Gillanders. 2012. Origins of invasive piscivores determined from the strontium isotope ratio (87 Sr/ 86 Sr) of otoliths. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 69: 724–739.

Yanagi, Y., H. Hirooka, K. Oishi, Y. Choumei, H. Hata, M. Arai, M. Kitagawa, T. Gotoh, S. Inada and H. Kumagai. 2012. Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope analysis as a tool for inferring beef cattle feeding systems in Japan. Food Chemistry 134: 502–506.

Zazzo, A., M. Balasse, B. H. Passey, A. P. Moloney, F. J. Monahan and O. Schmidt. 2010. The isotope record of short- and long-term dietary changes in sheep tooth enamel: Implications for quantitative reconstruction of paleodiets. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 74: 3571–3586.

Zazzo, A., M. Balasse and W. P. Patterson. 2006. The reconstruction of mammal individual history: Refining high-resolution isotope record in bovine tooth dentine. Journal of Archaeological Science 33: 1177–1187.

Zazzo, A., T. E. Cerling, J. R. Ehleringer, A. P. Moloney, F. J. Monahan and O. Schmidt. 2015. Isotopic composition of sheep wool records seasonality of climate and diet. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 1357–1369.

Zazzo, A., S. M. Harrison, B. Bahar, A. P. Moloney, F. J. Monahan, C. M. Scrimgeour and O. Schmidt. 2007. Experimental determination of dietary carbon turnover in bovine hair and hoof. Canadian Journal of Zoology 85: 1239–1248.

Zazzo, A., A. P. Moloney, F. J. Monahan, C. M. Scrimgeour and O. Schmidt. 2008. Effect of age and food intake on dietary carbon turnover recorded in sheep wool. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 22: 2937–2945.

Zazzo, A., F. J. Monahan, A. P. Moloney, S. Green and O. Schmidt. 2011. Sulphur isotopes in animal hair track distance to the sea. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 2371–2378.

Zeigler, J. M. and G. W. Whitledge. 2010. Assessment of otolith chemistry for identifying source environment of fishes in the lower Illinois River, Illinois. Hydrobiologia 638: 109–119.

Zhao, Y., B. Zhang, B. Guo, D. Wang and S. Yang. 2016a. Combination of multi-element and stable isotope analysis improved the traceability of chicken from four provinces of China. CyTA—Journal of Food 14: 163–168.

Zhao, Y., S. Yang and D. Wang. 2016b. Stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes as a potential tool to differentiate pork from organic and conventional systems. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 96: 3950–3955.

Zhao, Y., B. Zhang, G. Chen, A. Chen, S. Yang and Z. Ye. 2013. Tracing the geographic origin of beef in China on the basis of the combination of stable isotopes and

multielement analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 7055–7060.

Zhao, Y., B. Zhang, G. Chen, A. Chen, S. Yang and Z. Ye. 2014. Recent developments in application of stable isotope analysis on agro-product authenticity and traceability. Food Chemistry 145: 300–305.

Zhou, J., B. Guo, Y. Wei, G. Zhang, S. Wei and Y. Ma. 2015. The effect of different cooking processes on stable C, N and H isotopic compositions of beef. Food Chemistry 182: 23–26.

Alonso-Salces, R. M., F. Serra, F. Reniero and K. Héberger. 2009. Botanical and geographical characterization of green coffee (Coffea arabica and Coffea canephora): Chemometric evaluation of phenolic and methylxanthine contents. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 4224–4235.

Anderson, K. A. amd B. W. Smith. 2002. Chemical profiling to differentiate geographic growing origins of coffee. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 50: 2068–2075.

Anderson, K. A. and B. W. Smith. 2006. Effect of season and variety on the differentiation of geographic growing origin of pistachios by stable isotope profiling. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 1747–1752.

Arana, V. A., J. Medina, R. Alarcon, E. Moreno, L. Heintz, H. Schäfer and J. Wist. 2015. Coffee's country of origin determined by NMR: The Colombian case. Food Chemistry 175: 500–506.

Ariyama, K., M. Shinozaki and A. Kawasaki. 2012. Determination of the geographic origin of rice by chemometrics with strontium and lead isotope ratios and multielement concentrations. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60: 1628–1634.

Asfaha, D. G., C. R. Quétel, F. Thomas, M. Horacek, B. Wimmer, G. Heiss, C. Dekant et al. 2011. Combining isotopic signatures of 87 Sr/ 86 Sr and light stable elements (C, N, O, S) Figure 7.4 A geo-spatial map of the δ 18 O compositions of roasted coffee beans. Reproduced from Carter et al. 2015 with permission. Copyright ACS Publications. with multi-elemental profiling for the authentication of provenance of European cereal samples. Journal of Cereal Science 53: 170–177.

Ashurst, P. 2009. New directions in fruit juice processing. pp. 299–317. In: P. Paquin (ed.). Functional & Speciality Beverage Technology, CRC.

Bertrand, B., D. Villarreal, A. Laffargue, H. Posada, P. Lashermes and S. Dussert. 2008. Comparison of the effectiveness of fatty acids, chlorogenic acids, and elements for the chemometric discrimination of coffee (Coffea arabica L.) varieties and growing origins. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 2273–2280.

Bizjak Bat, K., R . Vidrih, M. Nečemer, B. Mozetič

Vodopivec, I. Mulič, P. Kump and N. Ogrinc. 2012. Characterization of Slovenian apples with respect to their botanical and geographical origin and agricultural production practice. Food Technology & Biotechnology 50: 107–116.

Bong, Y.-S., K.-S. Lee, W.-J. Shin and J.-S. Ryu. 2008. Comparison of the oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in the juices of fast-growing and slow-growing fruits. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 22: 2809–2812.

Bong, Y. -S., W. -J. Shin, M. K. Gautam, Y. -J. Jeong, A. -R. Lee, C. -S. Jang, Y. -P. Lim, G. -S. Chung and K. -S. Lee. 2012. Determining the geographical origin of Chinese cabbages using multielement composition and strontium isotope ratio analyses. Food Chemistry 135: 2666–2674.

Bontempo, L., F. Camin, L. Manzocco, G. Nicolini, R. Wehrens, L. Ziller and R. Larcher. 2011. Traceability along the production chain of Italian tomato products on the basis of stable isotopes and mineral composition. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 899–909.

Bontempo, L., F. A. Ceppa, M. Perini, A. Tonon, G. Gagliano, R. M. Marianella, M. Marega, A. Trifirò and F. Camin. 2014. Use of δ 18 O authenticity thresholds to differentiate tomato passata from diluted tomato paste. Food Control 35: 413–418.

Branch, S., S. Burke, P. Evans, B. Fairman and C. Wolff Briche. 2003. A preliminary study in determining the geographical origin of wheat using isotope ratio inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry with 13 C, 15 N mass spectrometry. Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry 18: 17–22.

Brause, A. R. 1992. Detection of juice adulteration 1991 perspective. International Food Ingredients 1: 4–11.

Briandet, R., E. K. Kemsley and R. H. Wilson. 1996. Discrimination of Arabica and Robusta in instant coffee by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy and chemometrics. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 44: 170–174.

Bricout, J. and J. Koziet. 1987. Control of the authentication of orange juice by isotopic analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 35: 758–760.

Bricout, J. and J. C. Fontes. 1974. Analytical distinction between cane and beet sugars. Annales des Falsifications

et de L’expertise Chimique et Toxicologique 67: 211–215.

Carter, J. F., H. S. A. Yates and U. Tinggi. 2015. Isotopic and elemental composition of roasted coffee as a guide to authenticity and origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 5771–5779.

Chang, C. -T., C. -F. You, S. K. Aggarwal, C. -H. Chung, H. -C. Chao and H. -C. Liu. 2016. Boron and strontium isotope ratios and major/trace elements concentrations in tea leaves at four major tea growing gardens in Taiwan. Environmental Geochemistry and Health 38: 737–748.

Charlton, A. J., W. H. H. Farrington and P. Brereton. 2002. Application of 1 H NMR and multivariate statistics for screening complex mixtures: Quality control and authenticity of instant coffee. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 50: 3098–3103.

Choi, M.-Y., W. Choi, J. H. Park, J. Lim and S. W. Kwon. 2010. Determination of coffee origins by integrated metabolomic approach of combining multiple analytical data. Food Chemistry 121: 1260–1268.

Chung, I. -M., J. -K. Kim, M. Prabakaran, J. -H. Yang and S. -H. Kim. 2016. Authenticity of rice (Oryza sativa L.) geographical origin based on analysis of C, N, O and S stable isotope ratios: A preliminary case report in Korea, China and Philippine. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 96: 2433–2439.

Coplen, T. B., C. Kendall and J. Hopple. 1983. Comparison of stable isotope reference samples. Nature 302: 236–238.

de Rijke, E., J. C. Schoorl, C. Cerli, H. B. Vonhof, S. J. A. Verdegaal, G. Vivó-Truyols, M. Lopatka et al. 2016. The use of δ 2 H and δ 18 O isotopic analyses combined with chemometrics as a traceability tool for the geographical origin of bell peppers. Food Chemistry 204: 122–128.

Doner, L. W., H. O. Ajie and L. Sternberg. 1987. Detecting sugar beet syrups in orange juice by D/H and 18 O/ 16 O analysis of sucrose. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 35: 610–612.

Doner, L. W. and J. P. Phillips. 1987. Correlation of growth location of sugar beets and ratios of the 18 O/ 16 O and carbon bound D/H in derived sugars. Abstracts of the 193rd National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Denver, April 5–10.

Downey, G., R. Briandet, R. H. Wilson and E. K. Kemsley. 1997. Near- and mid-infrared spectroscopies in food authentication: Coffee varietal identification. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 4357–4361.

Dunbar, J. and A. T. Wilson. 1983. Oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in fruit and vegetable juices. Plant Physiology 72: 725–727.

González, J., E. Jamin, G. Remaud, Y. -L. Martin, G. G. Martin and M. L. Marin. 1998. Authentication of lemon juices and concentrates by a combined multi-isotope approach using SNIF-NMR and IRMS. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 46: 2200–2205.

González, J., G. Remaud, E. Jamin, N. Naulet and G. G. Martin. 1999. Specific natural isotope profile studies by isotope ratio mass spectrometry (SNIP-NMR): 13 C/ 12 C ratios of fructose, glucose, and sucrose for improved detection of sugar addition to pineapple juices and concentrates. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 47: 2316–2321.

Gonzálvez, A., S. Armenta and M. de la Guardia. 2011. Geographical traceability of “Arròs de Valencia” rice grain based on mineral element composition. Food Chemistry 126: 1254–1260.

Guyon, F., P. Auberger, L. Gaillard, C. Loublanches, M. Viateau, N. Sabathié, M. H. Salagoïty and B. Médina. 2014. 13 C/ 12 C isotope ratios of organic acids, glucose and fructose determined by HPLC-co-IRMS for lemon juice authentication. Food Chemistry 146: 36–40.

Hammond, D. A. 1996. Authenticity of fruit juices, jams and preserves. pp. 15–59. In: P. R. Ashurst and M. J. Dennis (eds.). Food Authenticity. Springer.

Herrador, M. A. and A. G. González. 2001. Pattern recognition procedures for differentiation of green, black and Oolong teas according to their metal content from inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry. Talanta 53: 1249–12.

Houerou, G., S. D. Kelly and M. J. Dennis. 1999. Determination of the oxygen-18/oxygen-16 isotope ratios of sugar, citric acid and water from single strength orange juice. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 13: 1257–1262.

Jamin, E., J. González, G. Remaud, N. Naulet and G. G. Martin. 1997. Detection of exogenous sugars or organic acids addition in pineapple juices and concentrates by 13 C IRMS analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 3961–3967.

Jamin, E., J. González, I. Bengoechea, G. Kerneur, G. Remaud, C. Iriondo and G. G. Martin. 1998. Proteins as intermolecular isotope reference for detection of adulteration of fruit juices. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 46: 5118–5123.

Jamin, E., R. Guerin, M. Retif, M. Lee and G. J. Martin. 2003. Improved detection of added water in orange juice by simultaneous determination of the oxygen-18/oxygen-16 isotope ratios of water and ethanol derived from sugars. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51: 5202–5206.

Jamin, E., F. Martin, R. Santamaria-Fernandez and M. Lees. 2005. Detection of exogenous citric acid in fruit juices by stable isotope ratio analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53: 5130–5133.

Kawasaki, A., H. Oda and T. Hirata. 2002. Determination of strontium isotope ratio of brown rice for estimating its provenance. Soil Science and Plant Nutrition 48: 635–640.

Kelly, S., M. Baxter, S. Chapman, C. N. Rhodes, J. Dennis and P. A. Bereton. 2002. The application of isotopic and elemental analysis to determine the geographical origin of premium long grain rice. European Food Research and Technology 214: 72–78.

Keppler, F. and J. T. G. Hamilton. 2008. Tracing the geographical origin of early potato tubers using stable hydrogen isotope ratios of methoxyl groups. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 44: 337–347.

Kornexl, B. E., A. Rossman and H. -L. Schmidt. 1996. Improving fruit juice origin assignment by combined carbon and nitrogen isotope ratio. Zeitschrift für Lebensmittel-Untersuchung und Forschung 202: 55–59.

Krueger, D. A. 1998. Stable isotope analysis by mass spectrometry. pp. 14–34. In: P. R. Ashurst and M. J. Dennis (eds.). Analytical Methods of Food Authentication. Springer.

Lagad, R. A., D. Alamelu, A. H. Laskar, V. K. Rai, S. K.

Singh and S. K. Aggarwal. 2013. Isotope signature study of the tea samples produced at four different regions in India. Analytical Methods 5: 1604–1611.

Le Gall, G., M. Puaud and I. J. Calquhoun. 2001. Discrimination between orange juice and pulp-wash by 1 H nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy: Identification of marker compounds. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 49: 580–588.

Liu, H. -C., C. -F. You, C. -F., C. -Y. Chen, Y. -C. Liu and M. -T. Chung. 2014. Geographic determination of coffee beans using multi-element analysis and isotope ratios of boron and strontium. Food Chemistry 142: 439–445.

Liu, H., B. Guo, Y. Wei, S. Wei, Y. Ma and W. Zhang. 2015. Effects of region, genotype, harvest year and their interactions on δ 13 C, δ 15 N and δD in wheat kernels. Food Chemistry 171: 56–61.

Longobardi, F., G. Casiello, M. Cortese, M. Perini, F. Camin, L. Catuccia and A. Agostiano. 2015. Discrimination of geographical origin of lentils (Lens culinaris Medik.) using isotope ratio mass spectrometry combined with chemometrics. Food Chemistry 188: 343–349.

Macfarlane, A. and I. Macfarlane. 2009. The Empire of Tea. The Overlook Press, New York.

Mimmo, T., F. Camin, L. Bontempo, C. Capici, M. Tagliavini, S. Cesco and M. Scampicchio. 2015. Traceability of different apple varieties by multivariate analysis of isotope ratio mass spectrometry data. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 1984–1990.

Ministry of Agriculture Fisheries and Food, UK. 1991. Comparison of methods for the detection of added substances in orange juice. HMSO, London, UK.

Martin, G. J., D. Danho and C. Vallet. 1991. Natural isotopic fractionation in the discrimination of sugar origins. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 56: 419–434.

Monakhova, Y. B., W. Ruge, T. Kuballa, M. Ilse, O. Winkelmann, B. Diehl, F. Thomas and D. W. Lachenmeier. 2015. Rapid approach to identify the presence of Arabica and Robusta species in coffee using 1 H NMR spectroscopy. Food Chemistry 182: 178–184.

Murata, A., U. H. Engelhardt, P. Fleischmann, K. Yamada, N. Yoshida, D. Juchelka, A. Hilkert et al. 2013. Purification and gas chromatography–combustion–isotope ratio mass spectrometry of aroma compounds from green tea products and comparison to bulk analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 11321–11325.

Nissenbaum, A., A. Lifshitz and Y. Stepek. 1974. Detection of citrus juice adulteration using the distribution of natural 18 O and D analysis. Lebensmittel-Wissenschaft & Technologie 7: 152–154.

Pilgrim, T. S., R. J. Watling and K. Grice. 2010. Application of trace element and stable isotope signatures to determine the provenance of tea (Camellia Sinensis) samples. Food Chemistry 118: 921–926.

Podio, N. S., M. V. Baroni, R. G. Badini, M. Inga, H. A. Ostera, M. Cagnoni, E. A. Gautier, P. Peral-García, J. Hoogewerff and D. A. Wunderlin. 2013. Elemental and isotopic fingerprint of Argentinean wheat. Matching soil, water, and crop composition to differentiate provenance. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 3763–3773.

Rodrigues, C. I., R. Maia, M. Miranda, M. Ribeirinho, J. M. F. Nogueira and C. Máguas. 2009. Stable isotope analysis for green coffee bean: A possible method for geographic origin discrimination. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 22: 463–471.

Rodrigues, C., M. Brunner, S. Steiman, S. G. J. Bowen, J. M. F. Nogueira, L. Gautz, T. Prohaska and C. M águas. 2011. Isotopes as tracers of the Hawaiian coffee-producing regions. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 10239–10246.

Rossier, J. S., V. Maury, B. de Voogd and E. Pfammatter. 2014. Use of isotope ratio mass spectrometry (IRMS) determination (18 O/ 16 O) to assess the local origin of fish and asparagus in Western Switzerland. CHIMIA International Journal for Chemistry 68: 696–700.

Rossmann, A., J. Koziet, G. J. Martin and M. J. Dennis. 1997. Determination of the carbon-13 content of sugars and pulp from fruit juices by isotope-ratio mass spectrometry (internal reference method). A European interlaboratory comparison. Analytica Chimica Acta 340: 21–29.

Rummel, S., S. Hoelz, P. Horn, A. Rossman and C. Schlicht. 2010. The combination of stable isotope abundance ratios

of H, C, N and S with 87 Sr/ 86 Sr for geographical origin assignment of orange juices. Food Chemistry 118: 890–900.

Santato, A., D. Bertoldi, M. Perini, F. Camin and R. Larcher. 2012. Using elemental profiles and stable isotopes to trace the origin of green coffee beans on the global market. Journal of Mass Spectrometry 24: 1132–1140.

Serra, F., C. G. Guillou, F. Reniero, L. Ballarin, M. I. Cantagallo, M. Wieser, S. S. Iyer, K. Héberger and F. Vanhaecke. 2005. Determination of the geographical origin of green coffee by principal component analysis of carbon, nitrogen and boron stable isotope ratios. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 19: 2111–2115.

Shen, S., L. Xia, N. Xiong, Z. Liu and H. Sun. 2013. Determination of the geographic origin of rice by element fingerprints and correlation analyses with the soil of origin. Analytical Methods 5: 6177–6185.

Smith, B. N. 1975. Carbon and hydrogen isotopes of sugars from various sources. Naturwissenschaften 62: 390.

Song, B.-Y., J.-S. Ryu, H. S. Shin and K.-S. Lee. 2014. Determination of the source of bioavailable Sr using 87 Sr/ 86 Sr tracers: A case study of hot pepper and rice. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 62: 9232–9238.

Swoboda, S., M. Brunner, S. F. Boulyga, P. Galler, M. Horacek and T. Prohaska. 2008. Identification of Marchfeld asparagus using Sr isotope ratio measurements by MC-ICPMS. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 390: 487–494.

Techer, I., J. Lancelon, F. Descroix and B. Guyot. 2011. About Sr isotopes in coffee ‘Bourbon Pointu’ of the Réunion Islands. Food Chemistry 126: 718–724.

Trincherini, P. R., C. Baffi, P. Barbero, E. Pizzoglio and S. Spalla. 2014. Precise determination of strontium isotope ratios by TIMS to authenticate tomato geographical origin. Food Chemistry 145: 349–355.

Valentin, J. L. and R. J. Watling. 2013. Provenance establishment of coffee using solution ICP-MS and ICP-AES. Food Chemistry 141: 98–104.

Versini, G., F. Camin, M. Ramponi and E. Dellacassa. 2006. Stable isotope analysis in grape products: 13 C-based internal standardisation methods to improve the detection of some types of adulterations. Analytica Chimica Acta

563: 325–330.

Weckerle, B., E. Richling, S. Heinrich and P. Schreier. 2002. Origin assessment of green coffee (Coffea arabica) by multi-element stable isotope analysis of caffeine. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 374: 886–890.

Wei, F., K. Furihata, M. Koda, F. Hu, R. Kato, T. Miyakawa and M. Tanokura. 2012. 13 C NMRbased metabolomics for the classification of green coffee beans according to variety and origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60: 10118–10125.

Baudler, R., L. Adam, A. Rossmann, G. Versini and K. -H. Engel. 2006. Influence of the distillation step on the ratios of stable isotopes of ethanol in cherry brandies. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 864–869.

BBC News. 2014. Wine fraud: How easy is it to fake a 50-year-old bottle? http://www.bbc.com/news/business-28697721 (accessed Feb. 2016).

Bostic, J. N., S. J. Palafox, M. E. Rottmueller and A. H. Jahren. 2015. Effect of baking and fermentation on the stable carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of grain-based food. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 937–947.

Bowen, G. J. and J. Revenaugh. 2003. Interpolating the isotopic composition of modern meteoric precipitation. Water Resource Research 39: 1299–1311.

Brettell, R., J. Montgomery and J. Evans. 2012. Brewing and stewing: The effect of culturally mediated behaviour on the oxygen isotope composition of ingested fluids and the implications for human provenance studies. Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry 27: 778–785.

Caba ñero, A. I., J. L. Recio and M. Ruperez. 2008. Isotope ratio mass spectrometry coupled to liquid and gas chromatography for wine ethanol characterization. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 22: 3111–3118.

Cabañero, A. I., J. L. Recio and M. Rupérez. 2009. Simultaneous stable carbon isotopic analysis of wine glycerol and ethanol by liquid chromatography coupled to isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 722–728.

Calderone, G., N. Naulet, C. Guillou and F. Reniero. 2004. Characterization of European wine glycerol: Stable carbon isotope approach. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 52: 5902–5906.

Camin, F., N. Dordevic, R. Wehrens, M. Neteler, L. Delucchi, G. Postma and L. Buydens. 2015. Climatic and geographical dependence of the H, C and O stable isotope ratios of Italian wine. Analytica Chimica Acta 853: 384–390.

Charlton, A. J., M. S. Wrobel, I. Stanimirova, M.

Daszykowski, H. H. Grundy and B. Walczak. 2010. Multivariate discrimination of wines with respect to their grape varieties and vintages. European Food Research and Technology 231: 733–743.

Chesson, L. A., L. O. Valenzuela, S. P. O'grady, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010. Links between purchase location and stable isotope ratios of bottled water, soda, and beer in the United States. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 7311–7316.

Chesson, L. A., B. J. Tipple, J. Howa, G. J. Bowen, J. E. Barnette, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2014. Stable isotopes in forensic applications. pp. 285–317. In: H. Holland and K. Turekian (eds.). Treatise on Geochemistry 2nd Ed. Oxford, UK: Elsevier Ltd.

Compendium of International Analysis of Methods—OIV-MA-311-05: R2011. Determination of the deuterium in ethanol by SNIF-NMR.

Costinel, D., A. Tudorache, R. E. Ionete and R. Vremera. 2011. The impact of grape varieties to wine isotopic characterization. Analytical Letters 44: 2856–2864.

Craig, H. 1961. Isotopic variation in meteoric waters. Science 133: 1702–1703.

Diaz, C., J. E. Conde, D. Estevez, S. J. Perez Olivero and J. P. Perez Trujillo. 2003. Application of multivariate analysis and artificial neural networks for the differentiation of red wines from the Canary Islands according to the island of origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51: 4303–4307.

Dordevic, N., F. Camin, R. M. Marianella, G. J. Postma, L. M. C. Buydens and R. Wehrens. 2013. Detecting the addition of sugar and water to wine. Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research 19: 324–330.

Dordevic, N., R. Wehrens, G. J. Postma, L. M. C. Buydens and F. Camin. 2012. Statistical methods for improving verification of claims of origin for Italian wines based on stable isotope ratios. Analytica Chimica Acta 757: 19–25.

Dunbar, J. 1982. Use of 13 C/ 12 C ratios for studying the origin of CO 2 in sparkling wines. Fresenius' Z. Analytical Chemistry 311: 578–580.

Dunbar, J. and A. T. Wilson. 1983. Oxygen and hydrogen

isotopes in fruit and vegetable juices. Plant Physiology 72: 725–727.

Fedrizzi, B., E. Nicolis, F. Camin, E. Bocca, C. Carbognin, M. Scholz, P. Barbieri, F. Finato and R. Ferrarini. 2014. Stable isotope ratios and aroma profile changes induced due to innovative wine dealcoholisation approaches. Food and Bioprocess Technology 7: 62–70.

Ferrarini, R., G. M. Ciman, F. Camin, S. Bandini and C. Gostoli. 2016. Variation of oxygen isotopic ratio during wine dealcoholization by membrane contactors: Experiments and modelling. Journal of Membrane Science 498: 385–394.

Fauhl, C. and R. Wittkowski. 2000. Oenological influence on the D/H ratios of wine ethanol. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 48: 3979–3984.

Geana, E. I., R. Popescu, D. Costinel, O. R. Dinca, I. Stefanescu, R. E. Ionete and C. Bala. 2016. Verifying the red wines adulteration through isotopic and chromatographic investigations coupled with multivariate statistic interpretation of the data. Food Control 62: 1–9.

Godelmann, R., F. Fang, E. Humpfer, B. Schuetz, M. Bansbach, H. Schaefer and M. Spraul. 2013. Targeted and nontargeted wine analysis by 1 H NMR spectroscopy combined with multivariate statistical analysis differentiation of important parameters: grape variety, geographical origin, year of vintage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 5610–5619.

González-Martin, I., C. González-Pérez and E. Marqués-Macias. 1997. Contribution to the study of the origin of CO 2 in Spanish sparkling wines by determination of the 13 C/ 12 C isotope ratio. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 1149–1151.

Grindlay, G., J. Mora, S. Maestre and L. Gras. 2008. Application of a microwave-based desolvation system for multi-elemental analysis of wine by inductively coupled plasma based techniques. Analytica Chimica Acta 629: 24–37.

Gupta, M., J. B. Leen, E. S. F. Berman and A. Ciambotti. 2013. Laser-based measurements of 18 O/ 16 O stable isotope ratios (δ 18 O) in wine samples. International Journal of Wine Research 5: 47–54.

Guyon, F., C. Douet, S. Colas, M. -H. Salagoïty and B.

Medina. 2006. Effects of must concentration techniques on wine isotopic parameters. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 9918–9923.

Guyon, F., L. Gaillard, A. Brault, N. Gaultier, M. -H. Salagoity and B. Medina. 2013. Potential of ion chromatography coupled to isotope ratio mass spectrometry via a liquid interface for beverages authentication. Journal of Chromatography A 1322: 62–68.

Guyon, F., L. Gaillard, M. -H. Salagoity and B. Medina. 2011. Intrinsic ratios of glucose, fructose, glycerol and ethanol 13 C/ 12 C isotopic ratio determined by HPLC-co-IRMS: Toward determining constants for wine authentication. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 401: 1551–1558.

Guyon, F., C. Van Leeuwen, L. Gaillard, M. Grand, S. Akoka, G. S. Remaud, N. Sabathie and M. -H. Salagoity. 2015. Comparative study of 13 C composition in ethanol and bulk dry wine using isotope ratio monitoring by mass spectrometry and by nuclear magnetic resonance as an indicator of vine water status. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 407: 9053–9060.

Hermann, A. and S. Voerkelius. 2008. Meteorological impact on oxygen isotope ratios of German wines. American Journal of Enology and Viticulture 59: 194–199.

Hornsey, I. S. 2007. The Chemistry and Biology of Winemaking. Cambridge, UK: Royal Society of Chemistry.

Ibanez, J. G., A. Carreon-Alvarez, M. Barcena-Soto and N. Norberto Casillas. 2008. Metals in alcoholic beverages: A review of sources, effects, concentrations, removal, speciation, and analysis. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 21: 672–683.

Ingraham, N. L. and E. A. Caldwell. 1999. Influence of weather on the stable isotopic ratios of wines: Tools for weather/climate reconstruction? Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres 104: 2185–2194.

Martin, G. J., M. L. Martin, F. Mabon and M. -J. Michon. 1982. Identification of the origin of natural alcohols by natural abundance hydrogen-2 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. Analytical Chemisty 54: 2382–2384.

Martin, G. J., B. L. Zhang, N. Maulet and M. L. Martin. 1986. Deuterium transfer in the bioconversion of glucose

to ethanol studied by specific isotope labelling at the natural abundance level. Journal of the American Chemical Society 108: 5116–5122.

Martinelli, L. A., M. Z. Moreira, J. P. H. B. Ometto, A. R. Alcarde, L. A. Rizzon, E. Stange and J. R. Ehleringer. 2003. Stable carbon isotopic composition of the wine and CO 2 bubbles of sparkling wines: Detecting C 4 sugar additions. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51: 2625–2631.

Medina, B., S. Augagneur, M. Barbaste, F. E. Grouset and P. Buat-Meard. 2000. Influence of atmospheric pollution on the lead content of wines. Food Additives and Contaminants 17: 435–445.

Organisation internationale de la Vigne et du Vin. State of the Vitiviniculture world Market May 2014. http://www.oiv.int/en/ (accessed Feb. 2016).

Ogrinc, N., I. J. Košir, M. Kocjanc˘ic˘and J. Kidric˘. 2001. Determination of authenticy, regional origin, and vintage of Slovenian wines using a combination of IRMS and SNIF-NMR analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 49: 1432–1440.

Perini, M. and F. Y. Camin. 2013. δ 18 O of ethanol in wine and spirits for authentication purposes. Journal of Food Science 78: C839–C844.

Perini, M., R. Guzzon, M. Simoni, M. Malacarne, R. Larcher and F. Camin. 2014. The effect of stopping alcoholic fermentation on the variability of H, C and O stable isotope ratios of ethanol. Food Control 40: 368–373.

Perini, M., L. Rolle, P. Franceschi, M. Simoni, F. Torchio, V. Di Martino, R. M. Marianella, V. Gerbi and F. Camin. 2015. H, C, and O stable isotope ratios of passito wine. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 5851–5857.

Pohl, P. 2007. What do metals tell us about wine? Trends in Analytical Chemistry 26(9): 941–949.

Rojas, J. M. M., S. Cosofret, F. Reniero, C. Guillou and F. Serra. 2007. Control of oenological products: Discrimination between different botanical sources of L-tartaric acid by isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 21: 2447–2450.

Sprenger, S., K. Meylahn, A. Zaar, H. Dietrich and F. Will.

2015. Identification of gum Arabic in white wine based on colloid content, colloid composition and multi-element stable isotope analysis. European Food Research Technology 240: 909–921.

The Drinks Business 2014. Fake big-brand wine on the rise. http://www.thedrinksbusiness.com/2014/07/fake-wine-crime-on-the-rise/(accessed Feb. 2016).

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Economic Research Service http://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/food-expenditures.aspx (accessed Feb. 2016).

Vallet C, R. Said, C. Rabiller and M. L. Martin. 1996. Natural abundance isotopic fractionation in the fermentation reaction: Influence of the nature of the yeast. Bioorganic Chemistry 24: 319–330.

West, J. B., J. R. Ehleringer and T. E. Cerling. 2007. Geography and vintage predicted by a novel GIS model of wine δ 18 O. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 7075–7083.

Wittwer, G. and K. Anderson. 2009. Global Wine Markets, 1961 to 2003: A Statistical Compendium. Adelaide: University of Adelaide Press.

Table 8.3

Adami, L., S. V. Dutra, A. R. Marcon, G. J. Carnieli, C. A. Roani and R. Vanderlinde. 2010. Geographic origin of southern Brazilian wines by carbon and oxygen isotope analyses. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 2943–2948.

Aghemo, C., A. Albertino, R. Gobetto and F. Spanna. 2011. Correlation between isotopic and meteorological parameters in Italian wines: A local-scale approach. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91: 2088–2094.

Breas, O., F. Reniero and G. Serrini. 1994. Isotope ratio mass spectrometry: Analysis of wines from different European countries. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 8: 967–970.

Camin, F., N. Dordevic, R. Wehrens, M. Neteler, L. Delucchi, G. Postma and L. Buydens. 2015. Climatic and geographical dependence of the H, C and O stable isotope

ratios of Italian wine. Analytica Chimica Acta 853: 384-390.

Christoph, N., A. Rossmann and S. Voerkelius. 2003. Possibilities and limitations of wine authentication using stable isotope and meteorological data, data banks and statistical tests. Part 1: Wines from Franconia and Lake Constance 1992 to 2001. Mitt Klosterneuburg 53: 23-40.

Costinel, D., A. Tudorache, R. E. Ionete and R. Vremera. 2011. The impact of grape varieties to wine isotopic characterization. Analytical Letters 44: 2856-2864.

Dordevic, N., R. Wehrens, G. J. Postma, L. M. C. Buydens and F. Camin. 2012. Statistical methods for improving verification of claims of origin for Italian wines based on stable isotope ratios. Analytica Chimica Acta 757: 19-25.

Dutra, S. V., L. Adami, A. R. Marcon, G. J. Carnieli, C. A. Roani, F. R. Spinelli, S. Leonardelli, C. Ducatti, M. Z. Moreira and R. Vanderlinde. 2011. Determination of the geographical origin of Brazilian wines by isotope and mineral analysis. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 401: 1571-1576.

Dutra, S. V., L. Adami, A. R. Marcon, G. J. Carnieli, C. A. Roani, F. R. Spinelli, S. Leonardelli and R. Vanderlinde. 2013. Characterization of wines according the geographical origin by analysis of isotopes and minerals and the influence of harvest on the isotope values. Food Chemistry 141: 2148-2153.

Geana, E. I., R. Popescu, D. Costinel, O. R. Dinca, I. Stefanescu, R. E. Ionete and C. Bala. 2016. Verifying the red wines adulteration through isotopic and chromatographic investigations coupled with multivariate statistic interpretation of the data. Food Control 62: 1-9.

Gimenez-Miralles, J. E., D.M. Salazar and I. Solana. 1999. Regional origin assignment of red wines from Valencia (Spain) by 2 H NMR and 13 C IRMS stable isotope analysis of fermentative ethanol. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 47: 2645-2652.

Godelmann, R., F. Fang, E. Humpfer, B. Schuetz, M. Bansbach, H. Schaefer and M. Spraul. 2013. Targeted and nontargeted wine analysis by 1 H NMR spectroscopy combined with multivariate statistical analysis; differentiation of important parameters: Grape variety, geographical origin, year of vintage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry

61: 5610-5619.

González-Martin, I., C. González-Pérez and E. Marqués-Macias. 1997. Contribution to the study of the origin of CO 2 in Spanish sparkling wines by determination of the 13 C/ 12 C isotope ratio. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 1149-1151.

Gremaud, G., E. Pfammatter, U. Piantini and S. Quaile. 2002. Classification of Swiss wines on a regional scale by means of multi-isotopic analysis combined with chemometric methods. Mitt. Lebensmittelunters Hyg. 93: 44-56.

Gremaud, G., S. Quaile, U. Piantini, E. Pfammatter and C. Corvi. 2004. Characterization of Swiss vineyards using isotopic data in combination with trace elements and classical parameters. European Food Research and Technology 219: 97-104.

Hermann, A. 2014. Icewine authentication by 18 O measurements. American Journal of Enology and Viticulture 65: 499-503.

Kosir, I. J., M. Kocjancic, N. Ogrinc and J. Kidric. 2001. Use of SNIF-NMR and IRMS in combination with chemometric methods for the determination of chaptalisation and geographical origin of wines (the example of Slovenian wines). Analytica Chimica Acta 429: 195-206.

Magdas, D. A., S. Cuna, G. Cristea, R. E. Ionete and D. Costinel. 2012. Stable isotopes determination in some Romanian wines. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 48: 345-353.

Martin, G. J., M. L. Martin, F. Mabon and M. -J. Michon. 1982. Identification of the origin of natural alcohols by natural abundance hydrogen-2 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. Analytical Chemistry 54: 2382-2384.

Monakhova, Y. B., R. Godelmann, A. Hermann, T. Kuballa, C. Cannet, H. Schaefer, M. Spraul and D. N. Rutledge. 2014. Synergistic effect of the simultaneous chemometric analysis of 1 H NMR spectroscopic and stable isotope (SNIF-NMR, 18 O, 13 C) data: Application to wine analysis. Analytica Chimica Acta 833: 29-39.

Ogrinc, N., I. J. Kosir, M. Kocjancic and J. Kidric. 2001. Determination of authenticity, regional origin and vintage of Slovenian wines using a combination of IRMS and SNIF-NMR analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 49:

1432–1440.

Papotti, G., D. Bertelli, R. Graziosi, M. Sivestri, L. Bertacchini, C. Durante and M. Plessi. 2013. Application of one- and two-dimensional NMR spectroscopy for the characterization of protected designation of origin Lambrusco wines of Modena. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 1741–1746.

Pirnau, A., M. Bogdan, D. A. Magdas and D. Statescu. 2013. Isotopic analysis of some Romanian wines by 2 H NMR and IRMS. Food Biophysics 8: 24–28.

Roßmann, A., H. L. Schmidt, F. Renicro, G. Versini, I. Moussa and M. H. Merle. 1995. Stable carbon isotope content in ethanol of EC data bank wines from Italy, France and Germany. Z Lebensm Unters Forsch A 203: 293–301.

Zyakun, A. M., L. A. Oganesyants, A. L. Panasyuk, E. I. Kuz'mina, A. A. Shilkin, B. P. Baskunov, V. N. Zakharchenko and V. P. Peshenko. 2013. Mass spectrometric analysis of the 13 C/ 12 C abundance ratios in vine plants and wines depending on regional climate factors (Krasnodar krai and Rostov oblast, Russia). Journal of Analytical Chemistry 68: 1136–1141.

Table 8.4

Álvarez, M., I. M. Moreno, Á. Jos, A. M. Cameán and A. Gustavo González. 2007. Differentiation of two Andalusian DO fino wines according to their metal content from ICP-OES by using supervised pattern recognition methods. Microchemical Journal 87: 72–76.

Azcarate, S. M., L. D. Martinez, M. Savio, J. M. Camina and R. A. Gil. 2015. Classification of monovarietal Argentinean white wines by their elemental profile. Food Control 57: 268–274.

Barbaste, M., L. Halicz, B. Medina, H. Emteborg, F. C. Adams and R. Lobinski. 2001. Evaluation of the accuracy of the determination of lead isotope ratios in wine by ICP MS using quadrupole, multicollector magnetic sector and time-of-flight analyzers. Talanta 54: 307–317.

Castineira Gomez, M. D. M., I. Feldmann, N. Jakubowski and J. T. Andersson. 2004. Classification of German white wines with certified brand of origin by multielement quantitation and pattern recognition techniques. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 52: 2962–74.

Catarino, S., I. M. Trancoso, M. Madeira, F. Monteiro, R. Bruno De Sousa and A. S. CurveloGarcia. 2011. Rare earths data for geographical origin assignment of wine: A Portuguese case study. Bulletin O.I.V. 84: 333–346.

Coetzee, P. P. and F. Vanhaecke. 2005. Classifying wine according to geographical origin via quadrupole-based ICP-mass spectrometry measurements of boron isotope ratios. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 383: 977–984.

Di Paola-Naranjo, R. D., M. a. V. Baroni, N. S. Podio, H. C. R. Rubinstein, M. a. P. Fabani, R. L. G. Badini, M. Inga, H. C. A. Ostera, M. Cagnoni, E. Gallegos, E. Gautier, P. PeralGarciÁ, J. Hoogewerff and D. A. Wunderlin. 2011. Fingerprints for main varieties of Argentinean wines: Terroir differentiation by inorganic, organic, and stable isotopic analyses coupled to chemometrics. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 7854–7865.

Diaz, C., J. E. Conde, D. Estevez, S. J. Perez Olivero and J. P. Perez Trujillo. 2003. Application of multivariate analysis and artificial neural networks for the differentiation of red wines from the Canary Islands according to the island of origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51: 4303–4307.

Durante, C., C. Baschieri, L. Bertacchini, M. Cocchi, S. Sighinolfi, M. Silvestri and A. Marchetti. 2013. Geographical traceability based on 87 Sr/ 86 Sr indicator: A first approach for PDO Lambrusco wines from Modena. Food Chemistry 141: 2779–2787.

Durante, C., C. Baschieri, L. Bertacchini, D. Bertelli, M. Cocchi, A. Marchetti, D. Manzini, G. Papotti and S. Sighinolfi. 2015. An analytical approach to Sr isotope ratio determination in Lambrusco wines for geographical traceability purposes. Food Chemistry 173: 557–563.

Fabani, M. P., R. C. Arrúa, F. Vázquez, M. P. Diaz, M. V. Baroni and D. A. Wunderlin. 2010. Evaluation of elemental profile coupled to chemometrics to assess the geographical origin of Argentinean wines. Food Chemistry 119: 372–379.

Frias, S., J. P. P. Trujillo, E. M. Pena and J. E. Conde. 2001. Classification and differentiation of bottled sweet wines of Canary Islands (Spain) by their metallic content. European Food Research and Technology 213: 145–149.

Galani-Nikolakaki, S., N. Kallithrakas-Kontos and A. A.

Katsanos. 2002. Trace element analysis of Cretan wines and wine products. Science of the Total Environment 285: 155–163.

Galgano, F., F. Favati, M. Caruso, T. Scarpa and A. Palma. 2008. Analysis of trace elements in southern Italian wines and their classification according to provenance. LWT—Food Science and Technology 41: 1808–1815.

Garcia-Ruiz, S., M. Moldovan, G. Fortunato, S. Wunderli and J. I. G. Alonso. 2007. Evaluation of strontium isotope abundance ratios in combination with multi-elemental analysis as a possible tool to study the geographical origin of ciders. Analytica Chimica Acta 590: 55–66.

Geana, I., A. Iordache, R. Ionete, A. Marinescu, A. Ranca and M. Culea. 2013. Geographical origin identification of Romanian wines by ICP-MS elemental analysis. Food Chemistry 138: 1125–1134.

Gonzalvez, A., A. Llorens, M. L. Cervera, S. Armenta and M. De La Guardia. 2009. Elemental fingerprint of wines from the protected designation of origin Valencia. Food Chemistry 112: 26–34.

Jaganathan, J., A. Mabud and S. Dugar. 2007. Geographic origin of wine via trace and ultratrace elemental analysis using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry and chemometrics. ACS Symposium Series 952: 200–206.

Jos, A., I. Moreno, A. G. Gonzalez, G. Repetto and A. M. Camean. 2004. Differentiation of sparkling wines (cava and champagne) according to their mineral content. Talanta 63: 377–382.

Kment, P., M. Mihaljevič, V. Ettler, O. Šebek, L. Strnad and L. Rohlová. 2005. Differentiation of Czech wines using multielement composition—A comparison with vineyard soil. Food Chemistry 91: 157–165.

Korenovska, M. and M. Suhaj. 2005. Identification of some Slovakian and European wines origin by the use of factor analysis of elemental data. European Food Research and Technology 221: 550–558.

Larcher, R., G. Nicolini and P. Pangrazzi. 2003. Isotope ratios of lead in Italian wines by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51: 5956–5961.

Marchionni, S., E. Braschi, S. Tommasini, A. Bollati, F. Cifelli, N. Mulinacci, M. Mattei and S. Conticelli. 2013. High-precision 87 Sr/ 86 Sr analyses in wines and their use as a geological fingerprint for tracing geographic provenance. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 6822–6831.

Marini, F., R. Bucci, A. L. Magri and A. D. Magri. 2006. Authentication of Italian CDO wines by class-modeling techniques. Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems 84: 164–171.

Moreno, I. M., D. González-Weller, V. Gutierrez, M. Marino, A. M. Cameán, A. G. González and A. Hardisson. 2007. Differentiation of two Canary DO red wines according to their metal content from inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry and graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry by using probabilistic neural networks. Talanta 72: 263–268.

Petrini, R., L. Sansone, F. F. Slejko, A. Buccianti, P. Marcuzzo and D. Tomasi. 2015. The 87 Sr/ 86 Sr strontium isotopic systematics applied to Glera vineyards: A tracer for the geographical origin of the Prosecco. Food Chemistry 170: 138–144.

Razic, S., D. Cokesa and S. Sremac. 2007. Multivariate data visualization methods based on elemental analysis of wines by atomic absorption spectrometry. Journal of the Serbian Chemical Society 72: 1487–1492.

Rebolo, S., R. M. Pena, M. J. Latorre, S. Garcia, A. M. Botana and C. Herrero. 2000. Characterisation of Galician (NW Spain) Ribeira Sacra wines using pattern recognition analysis. Analytical Chimica Acta 417: 211–220.

Rodrigues, S. M., M. Otero, A. A. Alves, J. Coimbra, M. A. Coimbra, E. Pereira and A. C. Duarte. 2011. Elemental analysis for categorization of wines and authentication of their certified brand of origin. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 24: 548–562.

Shen, F., J. Wu, Y. Ying, B. Li and T. Jiang. 2013. Differentiation of Chinese rice wines from different wineries based on mineral elemental fingerprinting. Food Chemistry 141: 4026–4030.

Victor, V., S. Ross, P. Karine, P. Andre, H. Jean-Francois and W. David. 2015. Strontium isotope characterization of wines from the Quebec (Canada) terroir. Procedia Earth and

Planetary Science 13: 252–255.

Table 8.5

Anga, H. K., P. C. Panchariya and A. L. Sharma. 2012. Authentication of Indian wines using voltammetric electronic tongue coupled with artificial neural networks. Sensors and Transducers Journal 145: 65–76.

Bauer, A., S. Wolz, A. Schormann and U. Fischer. 2011. Authentication of different terroirs of German Riesling applying sensory and flavor analysis. ACS Symposium Series. 1081 (Progress in Authentication of Food and Wine) 131–149.

Bednarova, A., R. Kranvogl, D. B. Voncina, T. Jug and E. Beinrohr. 2013. Characterization of Slovenian wines using multidimensional data analysis from simple enological descriptors. Acta Chimica Slovenica 60: 274–286.

Bevin, C. J., R. G. Dambergs, A. J. Fergusson and D. Cozzolino. 2008. Varietal discrimination of Australian wines by means of mid-infrared spectroscopy and multivariate analysis. Analytica Chimica Acta 621: 19–23.

Bevin, C. J., A. J. Fergusson, W. B. Perry, L. J. Janik and D. Cozzolino. 2006. Development of a rapid “fingerprinting” system for wine authenticity by mid-infrared spectroscopy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 9713–9718.

Casale, M., P. Oliveri, C. Armanino, S. Lanteri and M. Forina. 2010. NIR and UV-vis spectroscopy, artificial nose and tongue: Comparison of four fingerprinting techniques for the characterisation of Italian red wines. Analytica Chimica Acta 668: 143–148.

Ceto, X., J. Capdevila, A. Puig-Pujol and M. Del Valle. 2014. Cava wine authentication employing a voltammetric electronic tongue. Electroanalysis 26: 1504–1512.

Chambery, A., G. Del Monaco, A. Di Maro and A. Parente. 2009. Peptide fingerprint of high quality Campania white wines by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. Food Chemistry 113: 1283–1289.

Cozzolino, D., W. U. Cynkar, N. Shah and P. A. Smith. 2011. Can spectroscopy geographically classify Sauvignon Blanc wines from Australia and New Zealand? Food Chemistry 126: 673–678.

Cynkar, W., R. Dambergs, P. Smith and D. Cozzolino. 2010. Classification of Tempranillo wines according to geographic origin: Combination of mass spectrometry based electronic nose and chemometrics. Analytica Chimica Acta 660: 227–231.

Edelmann, A., J. Diewok, K. C. Schuster and B. Lendl. 2001. Rapid method for the discrimination of red wine cultivars based on mid-infrared spectroscopy of phenolic wine extracts. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 49: 1139–1145.

Fabani, M. P., M. J. A. Ravera and D. A. Wunderlin. 2013. Markers of typical red wine varieties from the Valley of Tulum (San Juan-Argentina) based on VOCs profile and chemometrics. Food Chemistry 141: 1055–1062.

Fischer, U., A. Bauer, S. Wolz, A. Schormann and H. -G. Schmarr. 2010. Authentication of different terroirs of German Riesling using sensory and flavor analysis. Paper Read at 239th ACS National Meeting, March 21–25, 2010, at San Francisco, CA.

Fischer, U., D. Roth and M. Christamann. 1999. The impact of geographic origin, vintage and wine estate on sensory properties of Vitis vinifera cv. Riesling wines. Food Quality and Preference 10: 281–288.

Gomez-Meire, S., C. Campos, E. Falque, F. Diaz and F. Fdez-Riverola. 2014. Assuring the authenticity of northwest Spain white wine varieties using machine learning techniques. Food Research International 60: 230–240.

Gutierrez, M., A. Llobera, A. Ipatov, J. Vila-Planas, S. Minguez, S. Demming, S. Buettgenbach, F. Capdevila, C. Domingo and C. Jimenez-Jorquera. 2011. Application of an e-tongue to the analysis of monovarietal and blends of white wines. Sensors 11: 4840–4857.

Ioannou-Papayianni, E., R. I. Kokkinofta and C. R. Theocharis. 2011. Authenticity of Cypriot sweet wine Commandaria using FT-IR and chemometrics. Journal of Food Science 76: C420–C427.

Jaitz, L., K. Siegl, R. Eder, G. Rak, L. Abranko, G. Koellensperger and S. Hann. 2010. LC-MS/ MS analysis of phenols for classification of red wine according to geographic origin, grape variety and vintage. Food Chem. 122: 366–372.

Kallithraka, S., I. S. Arvanitoyannis, P. Kefalas, A. El-Zajouli, E. Soufleros and E. Psarra. 2001. Instrumental and sensory analysis of Greek wines; implementation of principal component analysis (PCA) for classification according to geographical origin. Food Chemistry 73: 501–514.

Kiss, J. and A. Sass-Kiss. 2005. Protection of originality of Tokaji Aszu: Amines and organic acids in botrytized wines by high-performance liquid chromatography. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53: 10042–10050.

Kosir, I. J., M. Kocjancic and J. Kidric. 1998. Wine analysis by 1D and 2D NMR spectroscopy. Analusis 26: 97–101.

Kotseridis, Y., A. Anocibar Beloqui, A. Bertrand and J. P. Doazan. 1998. An analytical method for studying the volatile compounds of Merlot noir clone wines. American Journal of Enology and Viticulture 49: 44–48.

Kumsta, M., P. Pavlousek and J. Kupsa. 2012. Phenolic profile in Czech white wines from different terroirs. Food Science and Biotechnology 21: 1593–1601.

Lampir, L. 2013. Varietal differentiation of white wines on the basis of phenolic compounds profile. Czech Journal of Food Sciences 31: 172–179.

Lampir, L. and P. Pavlousek. 2013. Influence of locality on content of phenolic compounds in white wines. Czech Journal of Food Sciences 31: 619–626.

Liu, L., D. Cozzolino, W. U. Cynkar, R. G. Dambergs, L. Janik, B. K. O'neill, C. B. Colb and M. Gishen. 2008. Preliminary study on the application of visible-near infrared spectroscopy and chemometrics to classify Riesling wines from different countries. Food Chemistry 106: 781–786.

Louw, L., K. Roux, A. Tredoux, O. Tomic, T. Naes, H. H. Nieuwoudt and P. Van Rensburg. 2009. Characterization of selected South African young cultivar wines using FTMIR spectroscopy, gas chromatography, and multivariate data analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 2623–2632.

Marengo, E., M. Aceto and V. Maurino. 2002. Classification of Nebbiolo-based wines from Piedmont (Italy) by means of

solid-phase microextraction-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry of volatile compounds. Journal of Chromatography A 943: 123–137.

Martelo-Vidal, M. J. and M. Vazquez. 2014. Rapid authentication of white wines Part 2: Classification by grape variety. Agro Food Industry Hi-Tech 25: 20–22.

Mazzei, P., N. Francesca, G. Moschetti and A. Piccolo. 2010. NMR spectroscopy evaluation of direct relationship between soils and molecular composition of red wines from Aglianico grapes. Analytica Chimica Acta 673: 167–172.

Pavlousek, P. and M. Kumsta. 2013. Authentication of Riesling wines from the Czech Republic on the basis of the non-flavonoid phenolic compounds. Czech Journal of Food Science 31: 474–482.

Pennington, N., F. Ni, A. Mabud and S. Dugar. 2007. A simplified approach to wine varietal authentication using complementary methods: Headspace mass spectrometry and FTIR spectroscopy. ACS Symposium Series 952: 180–199.

Salvatore, E., M. Cocchi, A. Marchetti, F. Marini and A. De Juan. 2013. Determination of phenolic compounds and authentication of PDO Lambrusco wines by HPLC-DAD and chemometric techniques. Analytica Chimica Acta 761: 34–45.

Sen, I. and F. Tokatli. 2014. Authenticity of wines made with economically important grape varieties grown in Anatolia by their phenolic profiles. Food Control 46: 446–454.

Sen, I. and F. Tokatli. 2016. Differentiation of wines with the use of combined data of UV-visible spectra and color characteristics. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 45: 101–107.

Springer, A. E., J. Riedl, S. Esslinger, T. Roth, M. A. Glomb and C. Fauhl-Hassek. 2014. Validated modeling for German white wine varietal authentication based on headspace solidphase microextraction online coupled with gas chromatography mass spectrometry Fingerprinting. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 62: 6844–6851.

Vergara, C., D. Von Baer, C. Mardones, L. Gutiérrez, I. Hermos ín-Gutiérrez and N. CastilloMuñoz. 2011. Flavanol profiles for varietal differentiation between Carménère and Merlot wines produced in Chile: HPLC and chemometric analysis. Journal of the Chilean Chemical Society 56:

827-832.

Viggiani, L. and M. a. C. Morelli. 2008. Characterization of wines by nuclear magnetic resonance: A work study on wines from the Basilicata region in Italy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 8273-8279.

9 Chapter9. Alcoholic Beverages II—Spirits, Beer, Sake and Cider

Aguilar-Cisneros, B. O., M. G. López, E. Richling, F. Heckel and P. Schreier. 2002. Tequila authenticity assessment by headspace SPME-HRGC-IRMS analysis of 13 C/ 12 C and 18 O/ 16 O ratios of ethanol. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 50: 7520–7523.

Alcázar, A., F. Pablos, M. J. Martin and A. G. Gonzalez. 2002. Multivariate characterisation of beers according to their mineral content. Talanta 57: 45–52.

Alcázar, A., J. M. Jurado, A. Palacios-Morillo, F. de Pablos and M. J. Martin. 2012. Recognition of the geographical origin of beer based on support vector machines applied to chemical descriptors. Food Control 23: 258–262.

Alonso-Salces, R. M., S. Guyot, C. Herrero, L. A. Berrueta, J. -F. Drilleau, B. Gallo and F. Vicente. 2005. Chemometric classification of Basque and French ciders based on their total polyphenol contents and Cielab parameters. Food Chemistry 91: 91–98.

Alonso-Salces, R. M., C. Herrero, A. Barranco, D. M. López-Márquez, L. A. Berrueta, B. Gallo and F. Vicente. 2006. Polyphenolic compositions of Basque natural ciders: A chemometric study. Food Chemistry 97: 438–446.

Arbuzov, V. N. and S. A. Savchuk. 2002. Identification of vodkas by ion chromatography and gas chromatography. Journal of Analytical Chemistry 57: 428–433.

Association of the Industry of Juices and Nectars from fruits and vegetables of the EEC. COP 6.3 Reference guidelines for Apple—revision April 2014: AIJN: Brussels, Belgium, 2014.

Association of the Industry of Juices and Nectars from fruits and vegetables of the EEC. COP 6.8 Reference guidelines for Pear—revision April 2014: AIJN: Brussels, Belgium, 2014.

Aylott, R. I., A. H. Clyne, A. P. Fox and D. A. Walker. 1994. Analytical strategies to confirm Scotch whisky authenticity. Analyst 119: 1741–1746.

Baudler, R., L. Adam, A. Rossmann, G. Versini and K. -H. Engel. 2006. Influence of the distillation step on the

ratios of stable isotopes of ethanol in cherry brandies. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 864–869.

Bauer-Christoph, C., H. Wachter, N. Christoph, A. Roßmann and L. Adam. 1997. Assignment of raw material and authentication of spirits by gas chromatography, hydrogen- and carbonisotope ratio measurements I. Analytical methods and results of a study of commercial products. Zeitschrift für Lebensmittel-Untersuchung und -Forschung A 204: 445–452.

Bellido-Milla, D., J. M. Moreno-Perez and M. P. Hernandez-Artiga. 2000. Differentiation and classification of beers with flame atomic spectrometry and molecular absorption spectrometry and sample preparation assisted by microwaves. Spectrochimica Acta Part B: Atomic Spectroscopy 55: 855–864.

Brettell, R., J. Montgomery and J. Evans. 2012. Brewing and stewing: The effect of culturally mediated behaviour on the oxygen isotope composition of ingested fluids and the implications for human provenance studies. Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry 27: 778–785.

Brooks, J. R., N. Buchmann, S. Phillips, B. Ehleringer, R. D. Evans, M. Lott, L. A. Martinelli et al. 2002. Heavy and light beer: A carbon isotope approach to detect C 4 carbon in beers of different origins, styles, and prices. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 50: 6413–6418.

Cabañero, A. I. and M. Rupérez. 2012. Carbon isotopic characterization of cider CO 2 by isotope ratio mass spectrometry: A tool for quality and authenticity assessment. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 26: 1753–1760.

Calderone, G., C. Guillou, F. Reniero and N. Naulet. 2007. Helping to authenticate sparkling drinks with 13 C/ 12 C of CO 2 by gas chromatography-isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Food Research International 40: 324–331.

Carter, J. F., H. S. A. Yates and U. Tinggi. 2015a. A global survey of the stable isotope and chemical compositions of bottled and canned beers as a guide to authenticity. Science & Justice 55: 18–26.

Carter, J. F., H. S. A. Yates and U. Tinggi. 2015b. Stable isotope and chemical compositions of European and Australasian ciders as a guide to authenticity. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 975–982.

Chesson, L. A., L. O. Valenzuela, S. P. O'Grady, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010. Links between purchase location and stable isotope ratios of bottled water, soda, and beer in the United States. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 7311–7316.

Cunningham, J. 2011. The drinks international millionaires club: The definitive ranking of the World's biggest spirits brands. Drinks International July: 5–41.

de Souza, P. P., A. M. M. Resende, D. V. Augusti, F. Badotti, F. de C. O. Gomes, R. R. Catharino, M. N. Eberlin and R. Augusti. 2014. Artificially-aged cachaça samples characterised by direct infusion electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry. Food Chemistry 143: 77–81.

de Souza, P. P., H. G. L. Siebald, D. V. Augusti, W. B. Neto, V. M. Amorim, R. R. Catharino, M. N. Eberlin and R. Augusti. 2007. Electrospray ionization mass spectrometry fingerprinting of Brazilian artisan cachaça aged in different wood casks. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 2094–2102.

Fotakis, C. and M. Zervou. 2016. NMR metabolic fingerprinting and chemometrics driven authentication of Greek grape marc spirits. Food Chemistry 196: 760–768.

Gaillard, L., F. Guyon, M. -H. Salagoity and B. Medina. 2013. Authenticity of carbon dioxide bubbles in French ciders through multiflow-isotope ratio mass spectrometry measurements. Food Chemistry 141: 2103–2107.

García-Ruiz, S., M. Moldovan, G. Fortunato, S. Wunderli and J. I. García Alonso. 2007. Evaluation of strontium isotope abundance ratios in combination with multi-elemental analysis as a possible tool to study the geographical origin of ciders. Analytica Chimica Acta 590: 55–66.

Greule, M., A. Rossmann, H. -L. Schmidt, A. Mosandl and F. Keppler. 2015. A stable isotope

approach to assessing water loss in fruits and vegetables during storage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 1974–1981.

Hashiguchi, T., F. Akamatsi, H. Izu and T. Fujii. 2015. Preliminary detection method for added rice- and sugarcane-derived brewer's alcohol in bulk samples of sake by measurement of hydrogen, oxygen, and carbon isotopes.

Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry 79: 1018–1020.

Headley, L. M. and J. K. Hardy. 1989. Classification of whiskies by principal component analysis. Journal of Food Science 54: 1351–1358.

Hornsey, L. 2013. Brewing 2nd Ed. Cambridge, Royal Society of Chemistry.

Iglesias Rodriguez, R., M. F. Delgado, J. B. Garcia, R. M. P. Crecente, S. G. Martin and C. H. Latorre. 2010. Comparison of several chemometric techniques for the classification of orujo distillate alcoholic samples from Galicia (Northwest Spain) according to their certified brand of origin. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 397: 2603–2614.

Jansco, G. L. L., P. N. Rebelo and W. A. Van Hook. 1994. A nonideality in isotopic mixtures. Chemical Society Reviews 23: 257–264.

Kelly, J., S. Chapman, P. Brereton, A. Bertrand, C. Guillou and R. Witkowski. 1999. Gas chromatographic determination of volatile congeners in spirit drinks: Interlaboratory study. Journal of AOAC International 82: 1375–1388.

Kokkinofta, R., P. V. Petrakis, T. Mavromoustakos and C. R. Theocharis. 2003. Authenticity of the traditional Cypriot spirit “Zivania” on the basis of metal content using a combination of coupled plasma spectroscopy and statistical analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51: 6233–6239.

Lai, C. -H., C. -W. Hsieh and W.-C. Ko. 2014. Detection limit of molasses spirits mixed in rice spirits using the SNIF-NMR method. Journal of Food and Drug Analysis 22: 197–201.

Lai, C. -H., W. -C. Ko, E. C. -F. Chen and C. -W. Hsieh. 2009. Detection of adulteration in Taiwanese rice-spirits by 13 C/ 12 C stable isotope ratio analysis and SNIF-NMR methods. Paper presented at the 237th ACS National Meeting, March 22–26, 2009, Salt Lake City, UT, United States.

Lopez, M. G. 2005. Authenticity: The case of Tequila. Paper presented at the 229th ACS National Meeting, March 13–17, 2005, San Diego, CA, United States.

MacNamara, K. 2002. Flavour components of whiskey. Ph.D.

Dissertation, University of Stellenbosch. https://scholar.sun.ac.za/handle/10019.1/52849.

Mardegan, S. F., T. M. B. Andrade, E. R. de Sousa Neto, E. B. de Castro Vasconcellos, L. F. B. Martins, T. M. Mendonca and L. A. Martinelli. 2013. Stable carbon isotopic composition of Brazilian beers—A comparison between large- and small-scale breweries. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 29: 52–57.

Martin, G. J., M. L. Martin, F. Mabon and M. J. Michon. 1983. A new method for the identification of the origin of ethanols in grain and fruit spirits: High-field quantitative deuterium nuclear magnetic resonance at the natural abundance level. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 31: 311–315.

Martin, G. E., J. M. Burggraff, F. C. Alfonso and D. M. Figert. 1983. Determination of authentic sake by carbon isotope ratio analysis. Journal of AOAC International 66: 1405–1408.

Meier-Augenstein, W., H. F. Kemp and S. M. L. Hardie. 2012. Detection of counterfeit Scotch whisky by 2 H and 18 O stable isotope analysis. Food Chemistry 133: 1070–1074.

Moller, J. K. S., R. R. Catharino and M. N. Eberlin. 2005. Electrospray ionization mass spectrometry fingerprinting of whisky: Immediate proof of origin and authenticity. Analyst 130: 890–897.

Parker, I. G., S. D. Kelly, M. Sharman, M. J. Dennis and D. Howie. 1998. Investigation into the use of carbon isotope ratios (13 C/ 12 C) of Scotch whisky congeners to establish brand authenticity using gas chromatography-combustion-isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Food Chemistry 63: 423–428.

Pissinatto, L., L. A. Martinelli, R. L. Victoria and P. B. D. Camargo. 1999. Stable carbon isotopic analysis and the botanical origin of ethanol in Brazilian brandies. Food Research International 32: 665–668.

Rau, Y. -H., G. -P. Lin, W. -S. Chang, S. -S. Wen and W. Fu. 2005. Using 13 C/ 12 C isotopic ratio analysis to differentiate between rice spirits made from rice and cane molasses [Chinese]. Yaowu Shipin Fenxi 13: 159–162.

Samarajeewa, U., M. R. Adams and J. M. Robinson. 1981.

Major volatiles in Sri Lankan Arrack, a palm wine distillate. International Journal of Food Science & Technology 16: 437–444.

Simpkins, W. A. and D. Rigby. 1982. Detection of the illicit extension of potable spirituous liquors using 13 C/ 12 C ratios. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 33: 898–903.

Stevens, R. 1960. Beer flavour I. Volatile products of fermentation: A review. Journal of the Institute of Brewing 66: 453–471.

Wright, S. 2011. Trends in global spirits production. Brewer and Distiller International September: 25–27.

Yucesoy, D. and B. Ozen. 2013. Authentication of a Turkish traditional aniseed flavored distilled spirit, Raki. Food Chemistry 141: 1461–1465.

Table 9.4

Aguilar-Cisneros, B. O., M. G. López, E. Richling, F. Heckel and P. Schreier. 2002. Tequila authenticity assessment by headspace SPME-HRGC-IRMS analysis of 13 C/ 12 C and 18 O/ 16 O ratios of ethanol. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 50: 7520–7523.

Angel Cantarelli, M., S. M. Azcarate, M. Savio, E. J. Marchevsky and J. M. Camia. 2015. Authentication and discrimination of whiskies of high commercial value by pattern recognition. Food Analytical Methods 8: 790–798.

Arbuzov, V. N. and S. A. Savchuk. 2002. Identification of vodkas by ion chromatography and gas chromatography. Journal of Analytical Chemistry 57: 428–433.

Aylott, R. I., A. H. Clyne, A. P. Fox and D. A. Walker. 1994. Analytical strategies to confirm Scotch whisky authenticity. Analyst 119: 1741–1746.

Barbosa-García, O., G. Ramos-Ortiz, J. L. Maldonado, J. L. Pichardo-Molina, M. A. MenesesNava, J. E. A. Landgrave and J. Cervantes-Martínez. 2007. UV–vis absorption spectroscopy and multivariate analysis as a method to discriminate tequila. Spectrochimica Acta, Part A 66: 129–134.

Bauer-Christoph, C., N. Christoph, B. O. Aguilar-Cisneros, M. G. López, E. Richling, A. Rossmann and P. Schreier. 2003. Authentication of tequila by gas chromatography and

stable isotope ratio analyses. European Food Research and Technology 217: 438–443.

Bauer-Christoph, C., H. Wachter, N. Christoph, A. Roßmann and L. Adam. 1997. Assignment of raw material and authentication of spirits by gas chromatography, hydrogen- and carbonisotope ratio measurements I. Analytical methods and results of a study of commercial products. Zeitschrift für Lebensmittel-Untersuchung und -Forschung A 204: 445–452.

Ceballos-Magaña, S. G., J. M. Jurado, M. J. Martín and F. Pablos. 2009. Quantitation of twelve metals in tequila and mezcal spirits as authenticity parameters. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 1372–1376.

Chen, H., C. Tan, T. Wu, L. Wang and W. Zhu. 2014. Discrimination between authentic and adulterated liquors by near-infrared spectroscopy and ensemble classification. Spectrochimica Acta, Part A 130: 245–249.

Contreras, U., O. Barbosa-Garcia, J. L. Pichardo-Molina, G. Ramos-Ortiz, J. L. Maldonado, M. A. Meneses-Nava, N. E. Ornelas-Soto and P. L. Lopez-De-Alba. 2010. Screening method for identification of adulterate and fake tequilas by using UV-vis spectroscopy and chemometrics. Food Research International 43: 2356–2362.

Costa, R. S. D., S. R. B. Santos, L. F. Almeida, E. C. L. Nascimento, M. J. C. Pontes, R. a. C. Lima, S. S. Simoes and M. C. U. Araujo. 2004. A novel strategy to verification of adulteration in alcoholic beverages based on Schlieren effect measurements and chemometric techniques. Microchemical Journal 78: 27–33.

De León-Rodríguez, A. and L. González-Hernández. 2006. Characterization of volatile compounds of mezcal, an ethnic alcoholic beverage obtained from agave salmiana. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 1337–1341.

de Souza, P. P., A. M. M. Resende, D. V. Augusti, F. Badotti, F. D. C. O. Gomes, R. R. Catharino, M. N. Eberlin and R. Augusti. 2014. Artificially-aged cachaça samples characterised by direct infusion electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry. Food Chemistry 143: 77–81.

de Souza, P. P., H. G. L. Siebald, D. V. Augusti, W. B. Neto, V. M. Amorim, R. R. Catharino, M. N. Eberlin and R. Augusti. 2007. Electrospray ionization mass spectrometry fingerprinting of Brazilian artisan cachaca aged in

different wood casks. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 2094–2102.

Espinosa-Sanchez, Y. M., D. Luna-Moreno and D. Monzon-Hernandez. 2015. Detection of aromatic compounds in tequila through the use of surface plasmon resonance. Applied Optics 54: 4439–4446.

Fernández, A. P., M. C. Santos, S. G. Lemos, M. M. C. Ferreira, A. R. Nogueria and J. A. Nobrega. 2005. Pattern recognition applied to mineral characterization of Brazilian coffees and sugar-cane spirits. Spectrochimica Acta, Part B 60: 717–724.

Filajdić, M. and J. Djuković. 1973. Gas-chromatographic determination of volatile constituents in Yugoslav plum brandies. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 24: 835–842.

Fotakis, C. and M. Zervou. 2016. NMR metabolic fingerprinting and chemometrics driven authentication of Greek grape marc spirits. Food Chemistry 196: 760–768.

González-Arjona, D., V. González-Gallero, F. Pablos and A. G. González. 1999. Authentication and differentiation of Irish whiskeys by higher-alcohol congener analysis. Analytica Chimica Acta 381: 257–264.

González-Arjona, D., G. López-Pérez, V. González-Gallero and A. G. González. 2006. Supervised pattern recognition procedures for discrimination of whiskeys from gas chromatography/mass spectrometry congener analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 1982–1989.

Headley, L. M. and J. K. Hardy. 1989. Classification of whiskies by principal component analysis. Journal of Food Science 54: 1351–1358.

Heller, M., L. Vitali, M. a. L. Oliveira, A. C. O. Costa and G. A. Micke. 2011. A rapid sample screening method for authenticity control of whiskey using capillary electrophoresis with online preconcentration. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 6882–6888.

Iglesias Rodriguez, R., M. Fernandez Delgado, J. Barciela Garcia, R. M. Pena Crecente, S. Garcia Martin and C. Herrero Latorre. 2010. Comparison of several chemometric techniques for the classification of orujo distillate alcoholic samples from Galicia (Northwest Spain) according to their certified brand of origin. Analytical and

Bioanalytical Chemistry 397: 2603–2614.

Jelen, H. H., A. Ziolkowska and A. Kaczmarek. 2010. Identification of the botanical origin of raw spirits produced from rye, potato, and corn based on volatile compounds analysis using a SPME-MS method. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 12585–12591.

Jochmann, M. A., D. Steinmann, M. Stephen and T. C. Schmidt. 2009. Flow injection analysisisotope ratio mass spectrometry for bulk carbon stable isotope analysis of alcoholic beverages. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 10489–10496.

Kokkinofta, R., P. V. Petrakis, T. Mavromoustakos and C. R. Theocharis. 2003. Authenticity of the traditional Cypriot spirit “Zivania” on the basis of metal content using a combination of coupled plasma spectroscopy and statistical analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51: 6233–6239.

Lachenmeier, D. W. 2007. Rapid quality control of spirit drinks and beer using multivariate data analysis of Fourier transform infrared spectra. Food Chemistry 101: 825–832.

Lachenmeier, D. W., R. Attig, W. Frank and C. Athanasakis. 2003. The use of ion chromatography to detect adulteration of vodka and rum. European Food Research and Technology 218: 105–110.

Lachenmeier, D. W., E. Richling, M. G. López, W. Frank and P. Schreier. 2005. Multivariate analysis of FTIR and ion chromatographic data for the quality control of tequila. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53: 2151–2157.

Lachenmeier, D. W., E. M. Sohnius, R. Attig and M. G. López. 2006. Quantification of selected volatile constituents and anions in Mexican agave spirits (tequila, mezcal, sotol, bacanora). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 3911–3915.

Lai, C. -H., C. -W. Hsieh and W. -C. Ko. 2014. Detection limit of molasses spirits mixed in rice spirits using the SNIF-NMR method. Journal of Food and Drug Analysis 22: 197–201.

Lai, C. -H., W. -C. Ko, E. C. -F. Chen and C. -W. Hsieh. 2009. Detection of adulteration in Taiwanese rice-spirits by 13 C/ 12 C stable isotope ratio analysis and SNIF-NMR

methods. Paper presented at the 237th ACS National Meeting, March 22-26, 2009, Salt Lake City, UT, United States.

Lopez, M. G. 2005. Authenticity: The case of tequila. Paper presented at the 229th ACS National Meeting, March 13-17, 2005, San Diego, CA, United States.

Mackenzie, W. M. and R. I. Aylott. 2004. Analytical strategies to confirm Scotch whisky authenticity. Part II: Mobile brand authentication. Analyst 129: 607-612.

Martin, G. J., M. L. Martin, F. Mabon and M. J. Michon. 1983. A new method for the identification of the origin of ethanols in grain and fruit spirits: High-field quantitative deuterium nuclear magnetic resonance at the natural abundance level. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 31: 311-315.

Martin-Alvarez, P. J., M. D. Cabezudo, J. Sanz, A. Herranz, P. De La Serna and C. Barro. 1988. Application of several statistical classification techniques to the differentiation of whisky brands. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 45: 347-358.

McIntyre, A. C., M. L. Bilyk, A. Nordon, G. Colquhoun and D. Littlejohn. 2011. Detection of counterfeit Scotch whisky samples using mid-infrared spectrometry with an attenuated total reflectance probe incorporating polycrystalline silver halide fibres. Analytica Chimica Acta 690: 228-233.

Meier-Augenstein, W., H. F. Kemp and S. M. L. Hardie. 2012. Detection of counterfeit Scotch whisky by 2 H and 18 O stable isotope analysis. Food Chemistry 133: 1070-1074.

Moller, J. K. S., R. R. Catharino and M. N. Eberlin. 2005. Electrospray ionization mass spectrometry fingerprinting of whisky: Immediate proof of origin and authenticity. Analyst 130: 890-897.

Ng, T. L. and S. O. Woo. 1980. Characterisation of Chinese alcoholic beverages by their congener contents. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 31: 503-509.

Nietner, T., S. A. Haughey, N. Ogle, C. Fauhl-Hassek and C. T. Elliott. 2014. Determination of geographical origin of distillers dried grains and solubles using isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Food Research International 60: 146-153.

Palma, M. and C. G. Barroso. 2002. Application of FT-IR spectroscopy to the characterisation and classification of wines, brandies and other distilled drinks. Talanta 58: 265–271.

Panossian, A., G. Mamikonyan, M. Torosyan, E. Gabrielyan and S. Mkhitaryan. 2001. Analysis of aromatic aldehydes in brandy and wine by high-performance capillary electrophoresis. Analytical Chemistry 73: 4379–4383.

Parker, I. G., S. D. Kelly, M. Sharman, M. J. Dennis and D. Howie. 1998. Investigation into the use of carbon isotope ratios (13 C/ 12 C) of Scotch whisky congeners to establish brand authenticity using gas chromatography-combustion-isotope ratio mass. Food Chemistry 63: 423–428.

Peng, Q., R. Tian, F. Chen, B. Li and H. Gao. 2015. Discrimination of producing area of Chinese Tongshan Kaoliang spirit using electronic nose sensing characteristics combined with the chemometrics methods. Food Chemistry 178: 301–305.

Petrakis, P., I. Touris, M. Liouni, M. Zervou, I. Kyrikou, R. Kokkinofta, C. R. Theocharis and T. M. Mavromoustakos. 2005. Authenticity of the traditional Cypriot spirit “Zivania” on the basis of 1 H NMR spectroscopy diagnostic parameters and statistical analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53: 5293–303.

Picque, D., P. Lieben, G. Corrieu, R. Cantagrel, O. Lablanquie and G. Snakkers. 2006. Discrimination of cognacs and other distilled drinks by mid-infrared spectroscopy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 5220–5226.

Pilar-Marti, M., J. Pino, R. Boque, O. Busto and J. Guasch. 2005. Determination of ageing time of spirits in oak barrels using a headspace-mass spectrometry (HS-MS) electronic nose system and multivariate calibration. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 382: 440–443.

Pissinatto, L., L. A. Martinelli, R. L. Victoria and P. B. D. Camargo. 1999. Stable carbon isotopic analysis and the botanical origin of ethanol in Brazilian brandies. Food Research International 32: 665–668.

Pontes, M. J. C., S. R. B. Santos, M. C. U. Araújo, L. F. Almeida, R. a. C. Lima, E. N. Gaião and U. T. C. P. Souto.

2006. Classification of distilled alcoholic beverages and verification of adulteration by near infrared spectrometry. Food Research International 39: 182–189.

Rau, Y. -H., G. -P. Lin, W. -S. Chang, S. -S. Wen and W. Fu. 2005. Using 13 C/ 12 C isotopic ratio analysis to differentiate between rice spirits made from rice and cane molasses [Chinese]. Yaowu Shipin Fenxi 13: 159–162.

Sadecka, J., J. Tothova and P. Majek. 2009. Classification of brandies and wine distillates using front face fluorescence spectroscopy. Food Chemistry 117: 491–498.

Samarajeewa, U., M. R. Adams and J. M. Robinson. 1981. Major volatiles in Sri Lankan arrack, a palm wine distillate. International Journal of Food Science & Technology 16: 437–444.

Savchuk, S. A. and G. M. Kolesov. 2007. Chromatographic determination of phthalic acid esters as an indicator of adulterated cognacs and cognac spirits. Journal of Analytical Chemistry 62: 761–772.

Savchuk, S. A., V. N. Vlasov, S. A. Appolonova, V. N. Arbuzov, A. N. Vedenin, A. B. Mezinov and B. R. Grigor’yan. 2001. Application of chromatography and spectrometry to the authentication of alcoholic beverages. Journal of Analytical Chemistry 56: 214–231.

Schipilliti, L., I. Bonaccorsi, A. Cotroneo, P. Dugo and L. Mondello. 2012. Evaluation of gas chromatography-combustion-isotope ratio mass spectrometry (GC-C-IRMS) for the quality assessment of citrus liqueurs. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 1661–1670.

Simpkins, W. A. and D. Rigby. 1982. Detection of the illicit extension of potable spirituous liquors using 13 C/ 12 C ratios. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 33: 898–903.

Spanik, I., L. Cirka and P. Majek. 2015. Classification of wine distillates using multivariate statistical methods based on their direct GC-MS analysis. Chemical Papers 69: 395–401.

Thomas, F., C. Randet, A. Gilbert, V. Silvestre, E. Jamin, S. Akoka, G. Remaud, N. Segebarth and C. Guillou. 2010. Improved characterization of the botanical origin of sugar by carbon-13 SNIF-NMR applied to ethanol. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 11580–11585.

Urickova, V., J. Sadecka and P. Majek. 2013. Right-angle fluorescence spectroscopy for differentiation of distilled alcoholic beverages. Nova Biotechnologica et Chimica 12: 83-92.

Vichi, S., M. Riu-Aumatell, S. Buxaderas and E. Lopez-Tamames. 2008. Assessment of some diterpenoids in commercial distilled gin. Analytica Chimica Acta 628: 222-229.

Villanueva, S., H. Escalona, M. Estarron, S. T. Martin Del Campo, E. Cantor and K. Aguilera. 2005. Classification of tequilas from different categories and regions using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry and sensory evaluation. Paper presented at the 229th ACS National Meeting, March 13-17, 2005, San Diego, CA, United States.

Winterova, R., R. Mikulikova, J. Mazac and P. Havelec. 2008. Assessment of the authenticity of fruit spirits by gas chromatography and stable isotope ratio analyses. Czech Journal of Food Sciences 26: 368-375.

Yucesoy, D. and B. Ozen. 2013. Authentication of a Turkish traditional aniseed flavored distilled spirit, Raki. Food Chemistry 141: 1461-1465.

Zhong, Q. -D., D. -B. Wang and Z. -H. Xiong. 2014. Application of stable isotope technique on distinguish between Chinese spirit by traditional fermentation and Chinese spirit made from traditional and liquid fermentation [Chinese]. Zhipu Xuebao 35: 66-71.

Zhou, X., Z. Yang, S. A. Haughey, P. Galvin-King, L. Han and C. T. Elliott. 2015. Classification the geographical origin of corn distillers dried grains with solubles by near infrared reflectance spectroscopy combined with chemometrics: A feasibility study. Food Chemistry 189: 13-18.

10 Chapter10. Stable isotope measurements and modeling to

Akoto, L., F. Stellaard, H. Irth, R. J. J. Vreuls and R. Pel. 2008. Improved fatty acid detection in micro-algae and aquatic meiofauna species using a direct thermal desorption interface combined with comprehensive gas chromatography–time-of-flight mass spectrometry. Journal of Chromatography A 1186: 254–261.

Álvarez, C. A. and C. C. Akoh. 2015. Enzymatic synthesis of infant formula fat analog enriched with capric acid. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 92: 1003–1014.

Augustin, M. A., P. T. Clarke and H. Craven. 2003. Powdered milk—characteristics of milk powders. pp. 4703–4711. In: C. Benjamin (ed.). Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition (Second Edition), Oxford: Academic Press.

Augustin, M. A. and C. L. Margetts. 2003. Powdered milk—milk powders in the marketplace. pp. 4694–4702. In: C. Benjamin (ed.). Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition (Second Edition). Oxford: Academic Press.

Baldwin, A. and D. Pearce. 2005. Milk powder. pp. 387–433. In: C. Onwulata (ed.). Encapsulated and Powdered Foods. CRC Press.

Balling, H. P. and A. Rossmann. 2004. Countering fraud via isotope analysis—Case report. Kriminalistik 58: 44–47.

Bauman, D. E., L. H. Baumgard, B. A. Corl and J. M. Griinari. 2000. Biosynthesis of conjugated linoleic acid in ruminants. Journal of Animal Science 77(E-Suppl.): 1–15.

Berger, A., M. Fleith and G. Crozier. 2000. Nutritional implications of replacing bovine milk fat with vegetable oil in infant formulas. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 30: 115–130.

Bontempo, L., R. Larcher, F. Camin, S. Holzl, A. Rossmann, P. Horn and G. Nicolini. 2011. Elemental and isotopic characterisation of typical Italian alpine cheeses. International Dairy Journal 21: 441–446.

Figure 10.6 Three dimensional plot of the reference MFA samples (dots) and the case samples

(triangles). The larger circles are the sample data and the

smaller dots are the projections onto the 2D plane—i.e., the scatter plot between two parameters.

Bontempo, L., G. Lombardi, R. Paoletti, L. Ziller and F. Camin. 2012. H, C, N and O stable isotope characteristics of alpine forage, milk and cheese. International Dairy Journal 23: 99–104.

Brescia, M. A., M. Monfreda, A. Buccolieri and C. Carrino. 2005. Characterisation of the geographical origin of buffalo milk and mozzarella cheese by means of analytical and spectroscopic determinations. Food Chemistry 89: 139–147.

Camin, F., D. Bertoldi, A. Santato, L. Bontempo, M. Perini, L. Ziller, A. Stroppa and R. Larcher. 2015. Validation of methods for H, C, N and S stable isotopes and elemental analysis of cheese: Results of an international collaborative study. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 415–423.

Camin, F., R. Wehrens, D. Bertoldi, L. Bontempo, L. Ziller, M. Perini, G. Nicolini, M. Nocetti and R. Larcher. 2012. H, C, N and S stable isotopes and mineral profiles to objectively guarantee the authenticity of grated hard cheeses. Analytica Chimica Acta 711: 54–59.

Camin, F., K. Wietzerbin, A. B. Cortes, G. Haberhauer, M. Lees and G. Versini. 2004. Application of multielement stable isotope ratio analysis to the characterization of French, Italian, and Spanish cheeses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 52: 6592–6601.

Capici, C., T. Mimmo, L. Kerschbaumer, S. Cesco and M. Scampicchio. 2015. Determination of cheese authenticity by carbon and nitrogen isotope analysis: Stelvio cheese as a case study. Food Analytical Methods 8: 2157–2162.

Cesa, S., M. A. Casadei, F. Cerreto and P. Paolicelli. 2012. Influence of fat extraction methods on the peroxide value in infant formulas. Food Research International 48: 584–591.

Charlton, C. 2014. Baaa-humbug! Investigation reveals goat’s cheese made from sheep milk is being sold in British supermarkets. Daily Mail. Published 22 Oct 2014; Retrieved 29 Aug. 2016.

Chikaraishi, Y., Y. Suzuki and H. Naraoka. 2004. Hydrogen isotopic fractionations during desaturation and elongation

associated with polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis in marine macroalgae. Phytochemistry 65: 2293–2300.

Crittenden, R. G., A. S. Andrew, M. LeFournour, M. D. Young, H. Middleton and R. Stockmann. 2007. Determining the geographic origin of milk in Australasia using multi-element stable isotope ratio analysis. International Dairy Journal 17: 421–428.

Deeth, H. C. and C. H. Fitz-Gerald. 1983. Lipolytic enzymes and hydrolytic rancidity in milk and milk products. pp. 195–239. In: P. F. Fox (ed.). Developments in Dairy Chemistry—2. Springer Netherlands.

Ecker, J., M. Scherer, G. Schmitz and G. Liebisch. 2012. A rapid GC–MS method for quantification of positional and geometric isomers of fatty acid methyl esters. Journal of Chromatography B 897: 98–104.

Ehtesham, E., W. T. Baisden, E. D. Keller, A. R. Hayman, R. Van Hale and R. D. Frew. 2013. Correlation between precipitation and geographical location of the δ 2 H values of the fatty acids in milk and bulk milk powder. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 111: 105–116.

Ehtesham, E., A. Hayman, R. Van Hale and R. Frew 2015. Influence of feed and water on the stable isotopic composition of dairy milk. International Dairy Journal 47: 37–45.

Farkye, N. Y. 2006. Significance of milk fat in milk powder. pp. 451–465. In: P. F. Fox and P. L. H. McSweeney (eds.). Advanced Dairy Chemistry (Vol. 2). Springer US.

González-Martıńez, C., M. Becerra, M. Cháfer, A. Albors, J. M. Carot and A. Chiralt. 2002. Influence of substituting milk powder for whey powder on yoghurt quality. Trends in Food Science & Technology 13: 334–340.

Hayes, M. G., P. F. Fox and A. L. Kelly. 2005. Potential applications of high pressure homogenisation in processing of liquid milk. Journal of Dairy Research 72: 25–33.

Jensen, R. G. and G. L. Jensen. 1992. Specialty lipids for infant nutrition. I. Milks and formulas. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition 15: 232–245.

Jensen, R. G. 1971. Lipolytic enzymes. Progress in the Chemistry of Fats and other Lipids 11: 347–394.

Jia, X. P., J. K. Huang, H. Luan, S. Rozelle and J. Swinnen. 2012. China's Milk Scandal, government policy and production decisions of dairy farmers: The case of Greater Beijing. Food Policy 37: 390–400.

Karoui, R. 2012. Chapter 15—Food Authenticity and Fraud. pp. 499–517. In: Y. Picó (ed.). Chemical Analysis of Food: Techniques and Applications. Boston: Academic Press.

Kaylegian, K. E. and R. C. Lindsay. 1995. Milk fat usage and modification. pp. 1–18. Handbook of Milk fat Fractionation Technology and Application. American Oil Chemists Society Press: Champaign, IL.

Kelly, S., I. Parker, M. Sharman, J. Dennis and I. Goodall. 1997. Assessing the authenticity of single seed vegetable oils using fatty acid stable carbon isotope ratios (13 C/ 12 C). Food Chemistry 59: 181–186.

Kim, E. H. J., X. D. Chen and D. Pearce. 2009. Surface composition of industrial spray-dried milk powders. 1. Development of surface composition during manufacture. Journal of Food Engineering 94: 163–168.

Kornexl, B. E., T. Werner, A. Roßmann and H. -L. Schmidt. 1997. Measurement of stable isotope abundances in milk and milk ingredients—a possible tool for origin assignment and quality control. Zeitschrift für Lebensmitteluntersuchung und-Forschung A 205: 19–24.

Larson, B. L. 1979. Biosynthesis and secretion of milk proteins: A review. Journal of Dairy Research 46: 161–174.

López-López, A., M. C. López-Sabater, C. Campoy-Folgoso, M. Rivero-Urgell and A. I. Castellote-Bargalló. 2002. Fatty acid and sn-2 fatty acid composition in human milk from Granada (Spain) and in infant formulas. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 56: 1242–1254.

Lyu, J. C. 2012. A comparative study of crisis communication strategies between Mainland China and Taiwan: The melamine-tainted milk powder crisis in the Chinese context. Public Relations Review 38: 779–791.

MacGibbon, A. K. H. and M. W. Taylor. 2006. Composition and structure of bovine milk lipids. pp. 1–42. In: P. F. Fox and P. L. H. McSweeney (eds.). Advanced Dairy Chemistry Volume 2 Lipids. Springer US.

Maduko, C. O., C. C. Akoh and Y. W. Park. 2007. Enzymatic

production of infant milk fat analogs containing palmitic acid: Optimization of reactions by response surface methodology. Journal of Dairy Science 90: 2147–2154.

Manca, G., M. A. Franco, G. Versini, F. Camin, A. Rossmann and A. Tola. 2006. Correlation between multielement stable isotope ratio and geographical origin in Peretta cows' milk cheese. Journal of Dairy Science 89: 831–839.

Martínez-Force, E., N. Ruiz-López and R. Garcés. 2009. Influence of specific fatty acids on the asymmetric distribution of saturated fatty acids in sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.) triacylglycerols. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 1595–1599.

McLeod, R. J., C. G. Prosser and J. W. Wakefield. 2016. Identification of goat milk powder by manufacturer using multiple chemical parameters. Journal of Dairy Science 99: 982–993.

Merrett, N. 2008. Mixed verdict in managers' butter adultery case. DairyReporter.com. Published 16 Jan. 2008; Retrieved 29 Aug. 2016.

Molkentin, J. 2013. The effect of cheese ripening on milkfat composition and the detection of fat from non-dairy origin. International Dairy Journal 33: 16–21.

Molkentin, J. and A. Giesemann. 2007. Differentiation of organically and conventionally produced milk by stable isotope and fatty acid analysis. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 388: 297–305.

Moore, J. C., J. Spink and M. Lipp. 2012. Development and application of a database of food ingredient fraud and economically motivated adulteration from 1980 to 2010. Journal of Food Science 77: R118–R126.

Mulvany, L. 2016. The Parmesan cheese you sprinkle on your penne could be wood. Bloomberg. com. Published 16 Feb. 2016; Retrieved 29 August 2016.

Necemer, M., D. Potocnik and N. Ogrinc. 2016. Discrimination between Slovenian cow, goat and sheep milk and cheese according to geographical origin using a combination of elemental content and stable isotope data. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 52: 16–23.

New Zealand Government, ministry for primary industries, Statistics New Zealand, DairyNZ and Fonterra Co-operative

Group. (2012). Dairy, facts and figures. Retrieved 04.06.2013, from http://www.mpi.govt.nz/agriculture/pastoral/dairy.aspx.

New Zealand Government, Ministry for the Environment. 2011. Valuing New Zealand's clean green image. Retrieved 27.07.2013, from http://www.mfe.govt.nz/publications/sus-dev/clean-green-image-value-aug01/chapter-2-aug01.pdf.

NZ Herald. 2016. 1080 blackmailer Jeremy Kerr jailed for eight and a half years. Retrieved 26.10.2016, from http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=11610428.

Ohtani, S., T. Wang, K. Nishimura and M. Irie. 2005. Milk fat analysis by fiber-optic spectroscopy. Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences 18: 580-583.

Pesek, M., J. Spicka and E. Samkova. 2005. Comparison of fatty acid composition in milk fat of Czech Pied cattle and Holstein cattle. Czech Journal of Animal Science 50: 122-128.

Pillonel, L., R. Badertscher, P. Froidevaux, G. Haberhauer, S. Holzl, P. Horn, A. Jakob, E. Pfammatter, U. Piantini, A. Rossmann, R. Tabacchi and J. O. Bosset. 2003. Stable isotope ratios, major, trace and radioactive elements in emmental cheeses of different origins. Lebensmittel-Wissenschaft Und-Technologie-Food Science and Technology 36: 615-623.

Prosser, C. G., V. I. Svetashev, M. V. Vyssotski and D. J. Lowry. 2010. Composition and distribution of fatty acids in triglycerides from goat infant formulas with milk fat. Journal of Dairy Science 93: 2857-2862.

Rogalska, E., C. Cudrey, F. Ferrato and R. Verger. 1993. Stereoselective hydrolysis of triglycerides by animal and microbial lipases. Chirality 5: 24-30.

Romdhane, K. 2010. Determination of identity and quality of dairy products. pp. 413-434. In: L.M.L. Nollet and F. Toldra (eds.). Sensory Analysis of Foods of Animal Origin. CRC Press.

Rossmann, A., G. Haberhauer, S. Holzl, P. Horn, F. Pichlmayer and S. Voerkelius. 2000. The potential of multielement stable isotope analysis for regional origin assignment of butter. European Food Research and Technology 211: 32-40.

Rossmann, A., B. E. Kornexl, G. Versini, F. Pichlmayer and G. Lamprecht. 1998. Origin assignment of milk from alpine regions by multielement stable isotope ratio analysis (SIRA). pp. 37–50. In: Atti del primo convegno internazionale Gli alimenti montani. Istituto agrario di San Michele all'Adige. http://hdl.handle.net/10449/16381.

Scampicchio, M., D. Eisenstecken, L. De Benedictis, C. Capici, D. Ballabio, T. Mimmo, P. Robatscher, L. Kerschbaumer, M. Oberhuber, A. Kaser, C. W. Huck and S. Cesco. 2016. Multi-method approach to trace the geographical origin of alpine milk: A case study of Tyrol region. Food Analytical Methods 9: 1262–1273.

Scampicchio, M., T. Mimmo, C. Capici, C. Huck, N. Innocente, S. Drusch and S. Cesco. 2012. Identification of milk origin and process-induced changes in milk by stable isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60: 11268–11273.

Schuck, P. 2011. Dehydrated dairy products—milk powder: Types and manufacture. pp. 108–116. In: W. F. John (ed.). Encyclopedia of Dairy Sciences (Second Edition). San Diego: Academic Press.

Shahidi, F. and S. Senanayake. 2006. Nutraceutical and specialty lipids. pp. 1–25. In: F. Shahidi (ed.). Nutraceutical and Specialty Lipids and their Co-Products. CRC Press.

Sharma, K. and M. Paradakar. 2010. The melamine adulteration scandal. Food Security 2: 97–107.

Siciliano-Jones, J. and M. R. Murphy. 1989. Production of volatile fatty acids in the rumen and cecum-colon of steers as affected by forage: Concentrate and forage physical form. Journal of Dairy Science 72: 485–492.

Spurgeon, M. J., A. K. Palmer and P. A. Hepburn. 2003. An investigation of the general, reproductive and postnatal developmental toxicity of Betapol™, a human milk fat equivalent. Food and Chemical Toxicology 41: 1355–1366.

Stevenson, R., S. Desrochers and J. F. Helie. 2015. Stable and radiogenic isotopes as indicators of agri-food provenance: Insights from artisanal cheeses from Quebec, Canada. International Dairy Journal 49: 37–45.

Sun, D. W. 2008. Modern Techniques for Food Authentication

(1st ed.). Academic Press.

Tunick, M. H. 2010. Milk lipids. pp. 313–325. In: A. Kolakowska (ed.). Chemical, Biological, and Functional Aspects of Food Lipids, Second Edition. CRC Press.

Vander Wal, R. J. 1960. Calculation of the distribution of the saturated and unsaturated acyl groups in fats, from pancreatic lipase hydrolysis data. Journal of the American Oil Chemists Society 37: 18–20.

Walstra, P., J. T. M. Wouters and T. J. Geurts. 2005. Milk. pp. 3–16. In: Dairy Science and Technology. CRC Press.

Wei, Y. and D. Liu. 2012. Review of melamine scandal: Still a long way ahead. Toxicology and Industrial Health 28: 579–582.

Wells, J. C. K. 1996. Nutritional considerations in infant formula design. Seminars in Neonatology 1: 19–26.

West, A. G., E. C. February and G. J. Bowen. 2014. Spatial analysis of hydrogen and oxygen stable isotopes (“isoscapes”) in ground water and tap water across South Africa. Journal of Geochemical Exploration 145: 213–222.

Xiu, C. and K. K. Klein. 2010. Melamine in milk products in China: Examining the factors that led to deliberate use of the contaminant. Food Policy 35: 463–470.

Zadow, J. G. 2003. Whey and whey powders—production and uses. pp. 6147–6152. In: C. Benjamin (ed.). Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition (Second Edition). Oxford: Academic Press.

Angerosa, F., O. Bréas, S. Contento, C. Guillou, F. Reniero and E. Sada. 1999. Application of stable isotope ratio analysis to the characterization of the geographical origin of olive oils. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 47: 1013–1017.

Angerosa, F., L. Camera, S. Cumitini, G. Gleixner and F. Reniero. 1997. Carbon stable isotopes and olive oil adulteration with pomace oil. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 3044–3048.

Aramendia, M.A., A. Marinas, J. M. Marinas et al. 2007. Oxygen-18 measurement of Andalusian olive oils by continuous flow pyrolysis/isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 21: 487–496.

Bianchi, G., F. Angerosa, L. Camera, F. Reniero and C. Anglani. 1993. Stable carbon isotope ratios (carbon-13/carbon-12) of olive oil components. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 41: 1936–1940.

Bontempo, L., F. Camin, R. Larcher, G. Nicolini, M. Perini and A. Rossmann. 2009. Coast and year effect on H, O and C stable isotope ratios of Tyrrhenian and Adriatic Italian olive oils. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23: 1043–1048.

Banerjee, S., T. K. Kyser, A. Vuletich and E. Leduc. 2015. Elemental and stable isotopic study of sweeteners and edible oils: Constraints on food authentication. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 42: 98–116.

Bell, J. R. and P. N. Gillatt. 2011. Standards to ensure the authenticity of edible oils and fats. FAO Corporate Document Repository, 1–9. www.fao.org/docrep/T4660t/t46600e. htm#TopOfPage [accessed 29/07/2016].

Bréas, O., C. Guillou, F. Reniero, E. Sada and F. Angerosa. 1998. Oxygen-18 measurement by continuous flow pyrolysis/isotope ratio mass spectrometry of vegetable oils. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 12: 188–192.

Camin, F., R. Larcher, G. Nicolini et al. 2010a. Isotopic and elemental data for tracing the origin of European olive oils. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 570–577.

Camin, F., R. Larcher, M. Perini et al. 2010b. Characterisation of authentic Italian extra-virgin olive oils by stable isotope ratios of C, O and H and mineral composition. Food Chemistry 118: 901–909.

Carter, J. F. and B. Fry. 2013. Ensuring the reliability of stable isotope ratio data—Beyond the principle of identical treatment. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 405: 2799–2814.

Chiocchini, F., S. Portarena, M. Ciolfi, E. Brugnoli and M. Lauteri. 2016. Isoscapes of carbon and oxygen stable isotope compositions in tracing authenticity and geographical origin of Italian extra-virgin olive oils. Food Chemistry 202: 291–301.

Faberi, A., R. M. Marianella, F. Fuselli et al. 2014. Fatty acid composition and δ 13 C of bulk and individual fatty acids as marker for authenticating Italian PDO/PGI extra virgin olive oils by means of isotopic ratio mass spectrometry. Journal of Mass Spectrometry 49: 840–849.

Guo, L. X., X. M. Xu, J. P. Yuan, C. F. Wu and J. H. Wang. 2010. Characterization and authentication of significant Chinese edible oilseed oils by stable carbon isotope analysis. JAOCS Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87: 839–848.

Horacek, M., K. Hansel-Hohl, K. Burg, G. Soja, W. Okello-Anyanga and S. Fluch. 2015. Control of origin of sesame oil from various countries by stable isotope analysis and DNA based markers—A pilot study. PLoS ONE 10: e0123020.

Hrastar, R., M. G. Petrišič, N. Ogrinc and I. J. Košir. 2009. Fatty acid and stable carbon isotope characterization of Camelina sativa oil: Implications for authentication. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 579–585.

Iacumin, P., L. Bernini and T. Boschetti. 2009. Climatic factors influencing the isotope composition of Italian olive oils and geographic characterization. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 23: 448–454.

Jeon, H., S. C. Lee, Y. J. Cho, J. H. Oh, K. Kwon and B. H. Kim. 2015. A triple-isotope approach for discriminating the geographic origin of Asian sesame oils. Food Chemistry 167: 363–369.

Kelly, S. D. and C. Rhodes. 2002. Emerging techniques in vegetable oil analysis using stable isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Grasas Aceites 53: 34–44.

Kelly, S., I. Parker, M. Sharman, J. Dennis and I. Goodall. 1997. Assessing the authenticity of single seed vegetable oils using fatty acid stable carbon isotope ratios (13 C/ 12 C). Food Chemistry 59: 181–186.

Kim, J., G. Jin, Y. Lee, H. S. Chun, S. Ahn and B. H. Kim. 2015. Combined analysis of stable isotope, 1 H NMR, and fatty acid to verify sesame oil authenticity. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 8955–8965.

Lu, H., C. Wei, H. Fu, X. Li, Q. Zhang and J. Wang. 2015. Identification of recycled cooking oil and edible oils by iodine determination and carbon isotopic analysis. JAOCS Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 92: 1549–1553.

Medini, S., M. Janin, P. Verdoux and I. Techer. 2015. Methodological development for 87 Sr/ 86 Sr measurement in olive oil and preliminary discussion of its use for geographical traceability of PDO Nîmes (France). Food Chemistry 171: 78–83.

Mihailova, A., D. Abbado, S. D. Kelly and N. Pedentchouk. 2015. The impact of environmental factors on molecular and stable isotope compositions of n-alkanes in Mediterranean extra virgin olive oils. Food Chemistry 173: 114–121.

Portarena, S., D. Farinelli, M. Lauteri, F. Famiani, M. Esti and E. Brugnoli. 2015. Stable isotope and fatty acid compositions of monovarietal olive oils: Implications of ripening stage and climate effects as determinants in traceability studies. Food Control 57: 129–135.

Portarena, S., O. Gavrichkova, M. Lauteri and E. Brugnoli. 2014. Authentication and traceability of Italian extra-virgin olive oils by means of stable isotopes techniques. Food Chemistry 164: 12–16.

Reeves, J. B. and J. L. Weihrauch. 1979. Composition of foods: fats and oils. Agriculture handbook n. 8-4. Washington D.C.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration.

Richter, K. E., J. E. Spangenberg, M. Kreuzer and F. Leiber. 2010. Characterization of rapeseed (Brassica

napus) oils by bulk C, O, H, and fatty acid C stable isotope analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 8048–8055.

Royer, A., C. Gerard, N. Naulet, M. Lees and G. J. Martin. 1999. Stable isotope characterization of olive oils. I—Compositional and carbon-13 profiles of fatty acids. JAOCS Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 76: 357–363.

Salas-Salvado, J., M. Bullo, R. Estruch, E. Ros, M. I. Covas, N. Ibarrola-Jurado et al. 2014. Prevention of diabetes with Mediterranean diets: A subgroup analysis of a randomized trial. Annals of Internal Medicine 160: 1–10.

Seo, H. Y., J. Ha, D. B. Shin et al. 2010. Detection of corn oil in adulterated sesame oil by chromatography and carbon isotope analysis. JAOCS Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 87: 621–626.

Seol, N. G., E. Y. Jang, M. -J. Kim and J. Lee. 2012. Effects of roasting conditions on the changes of stable carbon isotope ratios (δ 13 C) in sesame oil and usefulness of δ 13 C to differentiate blended sesame oil from corn oil. Journal of Food Science 77: 1263–1268.

Spangenberg, J. E., S. A. Macko and J. Hunziker. 1998. Characterization of olive oil by carbon isotope analysis of individual fatty acids: Implications for authentication. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 46: 4179–4184.

Spangenberg, J. E. and N. Ogrinc. 2001. Authentication of vegetable oils by bulk and molecular carbon isotope analyses with emphasis on olive oil and pumpkin seed oil. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 49: 1534–1540.

Woodbury, S. E., R. P. Evershed, J. B. Rossell, R. E. Griffith and P. Farnell. 1995. Detection of vegetable oil adulteration using gas chromatography combustion/isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Analytical Chemistry 67: 2685–2690.

Afrisco Standards for Organic Production. Version 9. Issue: July, 2011. Afrisco Certified Organic, South Africa, pp. 68.

Amberger, A. and H. L. Schmidt. 1987. Natürliche Isotopengehalte von Nitrat als Indikatoren für dessen Herkunft. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 51: 2699–2705.

Anderson, K. K. and A. B. Hooper. 1983. O 2 and H 2 O are each the source of one O in NO 2 – produced from NH 3 by Nitrosomonas: 15 N-NMR evidence. FEBS Letters 164: 236–240.

Bahar, B., F. J. Monahan, A. P. Moloney, P. O'Kiely, C. M. Scrimgeour and O. Schmidt. 2005. Alteration of the carbon and nitrogen stable isotope composition of beef by substitution of grass silage with maize silage. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 19: 1937–1942.

Bahar, B., O. Schmidt, A. P. Moloney, C. M. Scrimgeour, I. S. Begley and F. J. Monahan. 2008. Seasonal variation in the C, N and S stable isotope composition of retail organic and conventional Irish beef. Food Chemistry 106: 1299–1305.

Barbour, M. M. 2007. Stable oxygen isotope composition of plant tissue: A review. Functional Plant Biology 34: 83–94.

Bateman, A. S. and S. D. Kelly. 2007. Fertilizer nitrogen isotope signatures. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 43: 237–247.

Bateman, A. S., S. D. Kelly and T. D. Jickells. 2005. Nitrogen isotope relationships between crops and fertilizer: Implications for using nitrogen isotope analysis as an indicator of agricultural regime. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53: 5760–5765.

Bateman, A. S., S. D. Kelly and M. Woolfe. 2007. Nitrogen isotope composition of organically and conventionally grown crops. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 2664–2670.

Beck, A. 2012. Lessons from fraud cases in organic markets. European Organic Regulations (EC) No. 834/2007, 889/2008 and 1235/2008—An evaluation of the first three years, looking for further development, 23–24.

Bell, J. G., T. Preston, R. J. Henderson, F. Strachan, J. E. Bron, K. Cooper and D. J. Morrison. 2007. Discrimination of wild and cultured European sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) using chemical and isotopic analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 5934–5941.

Bizjak Bat, K. B., R. Vidrih, M. Nečemer, B. M. Vodopivec, I. Mulič, P. Kump and N. Ogrinc. 2012. Characterization of Slovenian apples with respect to their botanical and geographical origin and agricultural production practice. Food Technology and Biotechnology 50: 107–116.

Black, J. R., E. Epstein, W. D. Rains, Q. Z. Yin and W. H. Casey. 2008. Magnesium-isotope fractionation during plant growth. Environmental Science and Technology 42: 7831–7836.

Boner, M. and H. Förstel. 2004. Stable isotope variation as a tool to trace the authenticity of beef. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 378: 301–310.

Bourn, D. and J. Prescott. 2002. A comparison of the nutritional value, sensory qualities, and food safety of organically and conventionally produced foods. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition 42: 1–34.

Brown, C. and M. Sperow. 2005. Examining the cost of an all-organic diet. Journal of Food Distribution Resear ch 36: 20–26.

Canada Organic Products Regulations, SOR/2009-176. Enabling Act: Canada Agricultural Products Act: R.S.C. 1985, c. 20 (4th Supp.). Current to May 25, 2015. Last amended on September 30, 2013.

Canada Agricultural Products Act: R.S.C. 1985, c. 20 (4th Supp.). Government of Canada. Current to May 25, 2015. Last amended on February 26, 2015.

CAN/CGSB-32.310-2006, Organic Production Systems General Principles and Management Standards. Government of Canada. Canadian General Standards Board. Supersedes CAN/CGSB-32.310-99. Last amended June 2011.

CAN/CGSB NB 32.311-2006, Organic Production Systems Permitted Substances Lists. Government of Canada. Canadian General Standards Board. Supersedes part of CAN/ CGSB-32.310-99. Last amended June 2011.

Camin, F., A. Moschella, F. Miselli, B. Parisi, G. Versini, P. Ranalli and P. Bagnaresi. 2007. Evaluation of markers for the traceability of potato tubers grown in an organic vs. conventional regime. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 87: 1330–1336.

Camin, F., M. Perini, G. Colombari, L. Bontempo and G. Versini. 2008. Influence of dietary composition on the carbon, nitrogen, oxygen and hydrogen stable isotope ratios of milk. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 22: 1690–1696.

Camin, F., M. Perini, L. Bontempo, S. Fabroni, W. Faedi, S. Magnani, G. Baruzzi, M. Bonoli, M. R. Tabilio, S. Musmeci, A. Rossmann, S. D. Kelly and P. Rapisarda. 2011. Potential isotopic and chemical markers for characterising organic fruits. Food Chemistry 125: 1072–1082.

Capuano, E., R. Boerrigter-Eenling, G. van der Veer and S. M. van Ruth. 2013. Analytical authentication of organic products: An overview of markers. Journal of the Science of Food and Agricultur e 93: 12–28.

Carrijo, A. S., A. C. Pezzato, C. Ducatti, J. R. Sartori, L. I. Trinca and E. T. Silva. 2006. Traceability of bovine meat and bone meal in poultry by stable isotope analysis. Revista Brasileira de Ciência Avícola 8: 63–68.

Casciotti, K. L., D. M. Sigman, M. G. Hastings, J. K. Böhlke and A. Hilkert. 2002. Measurement of the oxygen isotopic composition of nitrate in seawater and freshwater using the denitrifier method. Analytical Chemistry 74: 4905–4912.

Chikaraishi, Y., N. O. Ogawa, Y. Kashiyama, Y. Takano, H. Suga, A. Tomitani, H. Miyashita, H. Kitazato and N. Ohkouchi. 2009. Determination of aquatic food-web structure based on compound-specific nitrogen isotopic composition of amino acids. Limnology and Oceanography: Methods 7: 740–750.

Choi, W., M. Arshad, S. Chang and T. Kim. 2006. Grain 15 N of crops applied with organic and chemical fertilizers in a four-year rotation. Plant and Soil 284: 165–174.

Choi, W. J., S. M. Lee, H. M. Ro, K. C. Kim and S. H. Yoo. 2002. Natural 15 N abundances of maize and soil amended with urea and composted pig manure. Plant and Soil 245: 223–232.

Choi, W. J., H. M. Ro and S. M. Lee. 2003. Natural 15 N abundances of inorganic nitrogen in soil treated with fertilizer and compost under changing soil moisture regimes. Soil Biology and Biochemistry 35: 1289–1298.

Chung, I. -M., J. -K. Kim, M. Prabakaran, J. -H. Yang and S. -H. Kim. 2015. Authenticity of Rice (Oryza sativa L.) geographical origin based on analysis of C, N, O and S stable isotope ratios: A preliminary case report in Korea, China, and Philippine. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 96: 2433–2439.

Codex Alimentarius Commission. 2013. Guidelines for the production, processing, labelling and marketing of organically produced foods—CAC/GL 32-1999/Rev. 1 - 2001. pp. 34.

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 889/2008 of 5 September 2008. Laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No. 834/2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products with regard to organic production, labelling and control.

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1235/2008 of 8 December 2008. Laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No. 834/2007 as regards the arrangements for imports of organic products from third countries.

Commission Regulation (EC) No 889/2008 of 5 September 2008. Laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No. 834/2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products with regard to organic production, labelling and control.

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/131 of 23 January 2015 amending Regulation (EC) No. 1235/2008 laying down detailed rules for implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No. 834/2007 as regards the arrangements for imports of organic products from third countries.

Council Regulation (EC) No. 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No. 2092/91.

Dangour, A. D., S. K. Dodhia, A. Hayter, E. Allen, K. Lock and R. Uauy. 2009. Nutritional quality of organic foods: A systematic review. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 90: 680–685.

del Amor, F. M., J. Navarro and P. M. Aparicio. 2008. Isotopic discrimination as a tool for organic farming certification in sweet pepper. Journal of Environmental Quality 37: 182–185.

Delgado, A. and N. Garcia. 2001. δ 15 N and δ 13 C analysis to identify cattle fed on feed containing animal proteins. A safety/quality index in meat, milk and cheese. pp. 1–11. In: Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Food Authenticity and Safety, Nantes, Eurofins.

Dempson, J. B. and M. Power. 2004. Use of stable isotopes to distinguish farmed from wild Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar. Ecology of Freshwater Fish 13: 176–184.

East African Standard EAS 456:2007. East African organic products standard. East African Community, first edition 2007, 39.

EWFC. 2016.

Federal Bureau of Investigation. 2012a. Former President of Organic Fertilizer Company Pleads Guilty to Fraud in Connection with Selling Synthetic Fertilizer to Organic Farms. https://

Federal Bureau of Investigation. 2012b. Owner of Kern County Fertilizer Business Sentenced for Organic Fertilizer Fraud.

Ferrante, A. 2012. Lesson learnt from the fraud case – “Gatto con gli stivali.” European Organic Regulations (EC) No. 834/2007, 889/2008 and 1235/2008—An evaluation of the first three years, looking for further development, 26–27.

Flores, P., J. Fenoll and P. Hellín. 2007. The feasibility of using δ 15 N and δ 13 C values for discriminating between conventionally and organically fertilized pepper (Capsicum annuum L.). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 5740–5745.

Flores, P., A. López, J. Fenoll, P. Hellín and S. Kelly. 2013. Classification of organic and conventional sweet peppers and lettuce using a combination of isotopic and bio-markers with multivariate analysis. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 31: 217–225.

Flores, P., P. J. Murray, P. Hellín and J. Fenoll. 2011. Influence of N doses and form on 15 N natural abundance of pepper plants: Considerations for using δ 15 N values as

indicator of N source. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91: 2255–2258.

Food Safety News. 2011. USDA Caution on Organic Fraud from China. September 3, 2011.

Freyer, H. and A. Aly. 1974. Nitrogen-15 variations in fertilizer nitrogen. Journal of Environmental Quality 3: 405–406.

Georgi, M., S. Voerkelius, A. Rossmann, J. Graßmann and W. H. Schnitzler. 2005. Multielement isotope ratios of vegetables from integrated and organic production. Plant and Soil 275: 93–100.

Gewin, V. 2004. Organic FAQs. Nature 428: 796–798.

Hoefkens, C., I. Vandekinderen, B. De Meulenaer, F. Devlieghere, K. Baert, I. Sioen, S. De Henauw, W. Verbeke and J. Van Camp. 2009. A literature-based comparison of nutrient and contaminant contents between organic and conventional vegetables and potatoes. British Food Journal 1 11: 1078–1097.

Huber, B. 2012. How to prevent fraud in the organic sector? European Organic Regulations (EC) No. 834/2007, 889/2008 and 1235/2008—An evaluation of the first three years, looking for further development, 24–25.

Huber, B., O. Schmid and C. Mannigel. 2015. Standards and regulations: Overview. pp. 125–133. In: H. Willer and K. Lernoud (eds.). The World of Organic Agriculture . Statistics and Emerging Trends 2015. FiBL-IFOAM Report. Research Institute of Organic Agriculture (FiBL), Frick, and IFOAM—Organics International, Bonn.

IFOAM OSEA Report. 2008. Development of a regional organic standard in East Africa 2005–2007. IFOAM, Bonn, Germany, pp. 28.

IFOAM. 2014. International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM). The IFOAM Norms for Organic Production and Processing, IFOAM, Germany, pp. 132.

Independent. 2016.

Jacquet, J. L. and D. Pauly. 2008. Trade secrets: Renaming and mislabeling of seafood. Marine Policy 32: 309–318.

Jaenicke, E. C. and A. C. Carlson. 2015. Estimating and

investigating organic premiums for retail-level food products. Agribusiness 31: 453–471.

Jenkinson, D. S., K. Coleman and D. D. Harkness. 1995. The influence of fertilizer nitrogen and season on the carbon-13 abundance of wheat straw. Plant and Soil 171: 365–367.

Kelly, S. D. and A. S. Bateman. 2010. Comparison of mineral concentrations in commercially grown organic and conventional crops—Tomatoes (Lycopersicon esculentum) and lettuces (Lactuca sativa). Food Chemistry 1 19: 738–745.

Kelly, M., J. A. Tarbin, H. Ashwin and M. Sharman. 2006. Verification of compliance with organic meat production standards by detection of permitted and nonpermitted uses of veterinary medicines (tetracycline antibiotics). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 1523–1529.

K endall, C. 1998. Tracing nitrogen sources and cycles in catchments. pp. 519–576. In: C. Kendall and J. J. McDonnell (eds.). Isotope Tracers in Catchment Hydrology. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Kendall, C., E. M. Elliott and S. D. Wankel. 2007. Tracing anthropogenic inputs of nitrogen to ecosystems. pp. 375–449. In: R. Michener and K. Lajtha (eds.). Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Science. Oxford: Blackwell.

Kornexl, B. E., T. Werner, A. Roßmann and H. L. Schmidt. 1997. Measurement of stable isotope abundances in milk and milk ingredients—a possible tool for origin assignment and quality control. Zeitschrift für Lebensmitteluntersuchung undForschung A 205: 19–24.

Kumar, S., D. J. D. Nicholas and E. H. W illiams. 1983. Definitive 15 N NMR evidence that water serves as a source of ‘O’ during nitrite oxidation by Nitrobacter agilis. FEBS Letters 152: 71–74.

Laursen, K. H., A. Mihailova, S. D. Kelly, V. N. Epov, S. Berail, J. K. Schjoerring, O. F. X. Donard, E. H. Larsen, N. Pedentchouk, A. D. Marca-Bell, U. Halekoh, J. E. Olesen and S. Husted. 2013. Is it really organic?—Multi-isotopic analysis as a tool to discriminate between organic and conventional plants. Food Chemistry 141: 2812–2820.

Laursen, K. H., J. K. Schjoerring, S. D. Kelly and S. Husted. 2014. Authentication of organically grown

plants—advantages and limitations of atomic spectroscopy for multi-element and stable isotope analysis. TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry 59: 73–82.

Lim, S. -S., W. -J. Choi, J. -H. Kwak, J. -W. Jung, S. Chang, H. -Y. Kim, K. -S. Yoon and S. -M. Choi. 2007. Nitrogen and carbon isotope responses of Chinese cabbage and chrysanthemum to the application of liquid pig manure. Plant and Soil 295: 67–77.

McCluskey, J. J. 2000. A game theoretic approach to organic foods: An analysis of asymmetric information and policy. Agricultural and Resource Economics Review 29: 1–9.

Miele, M. 2011. The taste of happiness: Free-range chicken. Environment and Planning A 43: 2076–2090.

Mihailova, A., N. Pedentchouk and S. D. Kelly. 2014. Stable isotope analysis of plant-derived nitrate—Novel method for discrimination between organically and conventionally grown vegetables. Food Chemistry 154: 238–245.

Molkentin, J. and A. Giesemann. 2007. Differentiation of organically and conventionally produced milk by stable isotope and fatty acid analysis. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 388: 297–305.

Molkentin, J., H. Meisel, I. Lehmann and H. Rehbein. 2007. Identification of organically farmed Atlantic salmon by analysis of stable isotopes and fatty acids. European Food Research and Technology 224: 535–543.

Molkentin, J. 2009. Authentication of organic milk using δ 13 C and the α-linolenic acid content of milk fat. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 785–790.

Molketin, J. and A. Giesemann. 2010. Follow-up of stable isotope analysis of organic vs. conventional milk. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 398: 1493–1500.

Molkentin, J., I. Lehmann, U. Ostermeyer and H. Rehbein. 2015. T raceability of organic fish–Authenticating the production origin of salmonids by chemical and isotopic analyses. Food Control 53: 55–66.

Nakano, A., Y. Uehara and A. Yamauchi. 2003. Effect of organic and inorganic fertigation on yields, δ 15 N values, and δ 13 C values of tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. cv. Saturn). Plant and Soil 255: 343–349.

Oberholtzer, L., C. Dimitri and C. Greene. 2005. Price premiums hold on as U.S. organic produce market expands. VGS-308-01, Economic Research Service/USDA, 1–22.

Osorio, M. T., A. P. Moloney, O. Schmidt and F. J. Monahan. 2011. Beef authentication and retrospective dietary verification using stable isotope ratio analysis of bovine muscle and tail hair. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 3295–3305.

Paolini, M., L. Ziller, K. H. Laursen, S. Husted and F. Camin. 2015. Compound-specific δ 15 N and δ 13 C analyses of amino acids for potential discrimination between organically and conventionally grown wheat. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 5841–5850.

Pidd, H. 2010. Fraudster who conned supermarkets with free-range egg scam jailed. Caged battery hens. The Guardian. Thursday 11 March 2010 20.58 GMT. https://www.

Piva, F. 2012. The fraud case in organic sector discovered in Italy in 2011. European Organic Regulations (EC) No. 834/2007, 889/2008 and 1235/2008—An evaluation of the first three years, looking for further development, 26.

Pretty, J. N., A. S. Ball, T. Lang and J. I. L. Morrison. 2005. Farm costs and food miles: An assessment of the full cost of the UK weekly food basket. Food Policy 30: 1–19.

Rapisarda, P., M. L. Calabretta, G. Romano and F. Intrigliolo. 2005. Nitrogen metabolism components as a tool to discriminate between organic and conventional citrus fruits. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 53: 2664–2669.

Rapisarda, P., F. Camin, S. Fabroni, M. Perini, B. Torrisi and F. Intrigliolo. 2010. Influence of different organic fertilizers on quality parameters and the δ 15 N, δ 13 C, δ 2 H, δ 34 S, and δ 18 O values of orange fruit (Citrus sinensis L. osbeck). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 3502–3506.

Regulation (EC) No. 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001. Laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies. Official Journal of the European Communities, L 147/1, 31.5.2001, EN.

Rogers, K. M. 2008. Nitrogen isotopes as a screening tool

to determine the growing regimen of some organic and nonorganic supermarket produce from New Zealand. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 4078–4083.

Rogers, K. M. 2009. Stable isotopes as a tool to differentiate eggs laid by caged, barn, free range, and organic hens. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 4236–4242.

Rojas, J. M. M., F. Serra, I. Giani, V. M. Moretti, V., F. Reniero and C. Guillou. 2007. The use of stable isotope ratio analyses to discriminate wild and farmed gilthead sea bream (Sparus aurata). Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 21: 207–211.

Sahota, A. 2009. The global market for organic food & drink. In: H. Willer and L. Kilcher (eds.). The world of organic agriculture: Statistics and emerging trends 2009 ISBN 978-3-940946-12-6.

Schmidt, H. -l., A. Roßmann, S. Voerkelius, W. H. Schnitzler, M. Georgi, J. Graßmann, G. Zimmermann and R. Winkler. 2005. Isotope characteristics of vegetables and wheat from conventional and organic production. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 41: 223–228.

Schmidt, O., J. M. Quilter, B. Bahar, A. P. Moloney, C. M. Scrimgeour, I. S. Begley and F. J. Monahan. 2005. Inferring the origin and dietary history of beef from C, N and S stable isotope ratio analysis. Food Chemistry 91: 545–549.

Schröder, V. and C. G. De Leaniz. 2011. Discrimination between farmed and free-living invasive salmonids in Chilean Patagonia using stable isotope analysis. Biological Invasions 13: 203–213.

Sigman, D. M., K. L. Casciotti, M. Andreani, C. Barford, M. Galanter and J. K. Böhlke. 2001. A Bacterial method for the nitrogen isotopic analysis of nitrate in seawater and freshwater. Analytical Chemistry 73: 4145–4153.

Šturm, M., N. Kacjan-Maršić and S. Lojen. 2011. Can δ 15 N in lettuce tissues reveal the use of synthetic nitrogen fertiliser in organic production? Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 91: 262–267.

Šturm, M. and S. Lojen. 2011. Nitrogen isotopic signature of vegetables from the Slovenian market and its suitability as an indicator of organic production. Isotopes

in Environmental and Health Studies 47: 214–220.

Suzuki, Y., R. Nakashita, F. Akamatsu and T. Korenaga. 2009. Multiple stable isotope analyses for verifying geographical origin and agricultural practice of Japanese rice samples. Bunseki Kagaku 58: 1053–1058.

Thomas, F., E. Jamin, K. Wietzerbin, R. Guérin, M. Lees, E. Morvan and C. Guillou. 2008. Determination of origin of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar): The use of multiprobe and multielement isotopic analyses in combination with fatty acid composition to assess wild or farmed origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 56: 989–997.

United States Department of Agriculture. 2012. Agricultural Marketing Service. 2010–2011 Pilot Study: Pesticide Residue Testing of Organic Produce. USDA National Organic Program, USDA Science and Technology Programs, November 2012.

US Code of Federal Regulations, 7CRF—Part 205. Agricultural Marketing Service, US Department of Agriculture. National Organic Program. December 21, 2000. Last amended May 6, 2015.

USDA. 2010. US Department of Agriculture 2010 Organic Assessment of China, National Organic Program, USDA, 1–10.

USDA. 2015. Unites States Department of Agriculture, National Organic Program International Agreements: www.ams.usda.gov/NOPInternationalAgreements. Source accessed in July, 2015.

Verenitch, S. and A. Mazumder. 2015. Isotopic characterization as a screening tool in authentication of organic produce commercially available in western North America. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 51: 332–343.

Vitòria, L., N. Otero, A. Soler and À. Canals. 2004. Fertilizer characterization: Isotopic data (N, S, O, C, and Sr). Environmental Science & Technology 38: 3254–3262.

Vizzini, S., C. Tramati and A. Mazzola. 2010. Comparison of stable isotope composition and inorganic and organic contaminant levels in wild and farmed bluefin tuna, Thunnus thynnus, in the Mediterranean Sea. Chemosphere 78: 1236–1243.

Whay, H. R., D. C. J. Main, L. E. Green, G. Heaven, H.

Howell, M. Morgan, A. Pearson and A. J. F. Webster. 2007. Assessment of the behaviour and welfare of laying hens on freerange units. Veterinary Record 161: 119–128.

Willer, H. and L. Kilcher. 2010. The world of organic agriculture—statistics and emerging trends 2010. Research Institute of Organic Agriculture (FiBL), Frick, and International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM), Bonn.

Winter, C. K. and S. F. Davis. 2006. Organic foods. Journal of Food Science 71: 1 17–124.

Woese, K., D. Lange, C. Boess and K. W. Bögl. 1997. A comparison of organically and conventionally grown foods-results of a review of the relevant literature. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 74: 281–293.

Yanagi, Y., H. Hirooka, K. Oishi, Y. Choumei, H. Hata, M. Arai, M. Kitagawa, T. Gotoh, S. Inada and H. Kumagai. 2012. Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope analysis as a tool for inferring beef cattle feeding systems in Japan. Food Chemistry 134: 502–506.

Yu, X., Y. Binjian and G. Zhifeng. 2014. Can willingness-to-pay values be manipulated? Evidence from an organic food experiment in China. Agricultural Economics 45: 119–127.

Yuan, Y., M. Zhao, Z. Zhang, T. Chen, G. Yang and Q. Wang. 2012. Effect of different fertilizers on nitrogen isotope composition and nitrate content of Brassica campestris. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 60: 1456–1460.

Yun, S. -I., S. -S. Lim, G. -S. Lee, S. -M. Lee, H. -Y. Kim, H. -M. Ro and W. -J. Choi. 2011. Natural 15 N abundance of paddy rice (Oryza sativa L.) grown with synthetic fertilizer, livestock manure compost, and hairy vetch. Biology and Fertility of Soils 47: 607–617.

Yun, S. I., H. M. Ro, W. J. Choi and S. X. Chang. 2006. Interactive effects of N fertilizer source and timing of fertilization leave specific N isotopic signatures in Chinese cabbage and soil. Soil Biology and Biochemistry 38: 1682–1689.

Zhou, W., C. Hu, J. Li, P. Christie and X. Ju. 2012. Natural 15 N abundance of tomato and soil amended with urea and compost. Journal of Food, Agriculture and

Environment 10: 287–293.

13 Chapter13 Odds and Ends, or, All that's left to print

Adams, C. J., M. Manley-Harris and P. C. Molan. 2009. The origin of methylglyoxal in New Zealand manuka (Leptospermum scoparium) honey. Carbohydrate Research 344: 1050–1053.

Allen, A. B. 1961. Differentiation of synthetic and natural caffeine. Agricultural and Food Chemistry 9: 294–295.

Anderson, K. A. and B. W. Smith. 2006. Effect of season and variety on the differentiation of geographic growing origin of pistachios by stable isotope profiling. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 1747–1752.

Anon. 2001. Codex Standard for Honey. CODEX STAN 12-1981.

Banerjee, S., T. Kurtis Kyser, A. Vuletich and E. Leduc. 2015. Elemental and stable isotopic study of sweeteners and edible oils: Constraints on food authentication. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 42: 98–116.

Baroni, M. V., N. S. Podio, R. Badini, C. M. Inga, H. A. Ostera, M. Cagnoni, E. Gautier, P. Peral-García, J. Hoogewerff and D. A. Wunderlin. 2015. Linking soil, water and honey composition to assess the geographical origin of Argentinean honey by multielemental and isotopic analyses. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 4638–4645.

Bensaid, F. F., K. Wietzerbin and G. J. Martin. 2002. Authentication of natural vanilla flavorings: Isotopic characterization using degradation of vanillin into guaiacol. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 50: 6271–6275.

Bilke, S. and A. Mosandl. 2002. Authenticity assessment of lavender oils using GC-P-IRMS: 2 H/ 1 H isotope ratios of linalool and linalyl acetate. European Food Research and Technology 214: 532–535.

Bonaccorsi, I., D. Sciarrone, L. Schipilliti, P. Dugo, L. Mondello and G. Dugo. 2012. Multidimensional enantio gas chromatography/mass spectrometry and gas chromatography–combustion-isotopic ratio mass spectrometry for the authenticity assessment of lime essential oils (C. aurantifolia Swingle and C. latifolia Tanaka). Journal of Chromatography A 1226: 87–95.

Bong, Y. -S., J. -S. Ryu and K. -S. Lee. 2009.

Characterizing the origins of bottled water on the South Korea market using chemical and isotopic compositions. Analytica Chimica Acta 631: 189–195.

Bononi, M., G. Quaglia and F. Tateo. 2015. Easy extraction method to evaluate δ 13 C vanillin by liquid chromatography–isotopic ratio mass spectrometry in chocolate bars and chocolate snack foods. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 4777–4781.

Bontempo, L., F. Camin, M. Paolini, C. Micheloni and K. H. Laursen. 2016. Multi-isotopic signatures of organic and conventional Italian pasta along the production chain. Journal of Mass Spectrometry 51: 675–683.

Bontempo, L., F. Camin, L. Ziller, M. Perini, G. Nicolini and R. Larcher. 2015. Isotopic and elemental composition of selected types of Italian honey. Measurement 98: 283–289.

Bostic, J. N., S. J. Palafox, M. E. Rottmueller and A. H. Jahren. 2017. Effect of baking and fermentation on the stable carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of grain-based food. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 29: 937–947.

Bowen, G. J., D. A. Winter, H. J. Spero, R. A. Zierenberg, M. D. Reeder, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2005. Stable hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios of bottled waters of the world. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 19: 3442–3450.

Braunsdorf, R., U. Hener, S. Stein and A. Mosandl. 1993. Comprehensive cGC-IRMS analysis in the authenticity control of flavours and essential oils. Part I: Lemon oil. Zeitschrift Für Lebensmittel-Untersuchung Und -Forschung 197: 137–141.

Brencic, M. and P. Vreca. 2006. Identification of sources and production processes of bottled waters by stable hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 20: 3205–3212.

Brescia, M., D. Sacco, A. Sgaramella, A. Pasqualone, R. Simeone, G. Peri and A. Sacco. 2007. Characterisation of different typical Italian breads by means of traditional, spectroscopic and image analyses. Food Chemistry 104: 429–438.

Brettell, R., J. Montgomery and J. Evans. 2012. Brewing and

stewing: The effect of culturally mediated behaviour on the oxygen isotope composition of ingested fluids and the implications for human provenance studies. Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry 27: 778–785.

Bricout, J., J. C. Fontes and L. Merlivat. 1974. Detection of synthetic vanillin in vanilla extracts by isotopic analysis. Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists 57: 713–715.

Bricout, J. and J. Koziet. 1987. Control of the authenticity of orange juice by isotopic analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 35: 758–760.

Brunner, M., R. Katona, Z. Stefánka and T. Prohaska. 2010. Determination of the geographical origin of processed spice using multielement and isotopic pattern on the example of Szegedi paprika. European Food Research and Technology 231: 623–634.

Butzenlechner, M., A. Rossmann and H. L. Schmidt. 1989. Assignment of bitter almond oil to natural and synthetic sources by stable isotope ratio analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 37: 410–412.

Cabañero, A. I., J. L. Recio and M. Rupérez. 2006. Liquid chromatography coupled to isotope ratio mass spectrometry: A new perspective on honey adulteration detection. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 54: 9719–9727.

Cabañero, A. I., J. L. Recio and M. Rupérez. 2010. Simultaneous stable carbon isotopic analysis of wine glycerol and ethanol by liquid chromatography coupled to isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 722–728.

Calderone, G., N. Naulet, C. Guillou and F. Reniero. 2004. Characterization of European wine glycerol: Stable carbon isotope approach. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 52: 5902–5906.

Camin, F., L. Bontempo, M. Perini, A. Tonon, O. Breas, C. Guillou, J. M. Moreno-Rojas and G. Gagliano. 2013. Control of wine vinegar authenticity through δ 18 O analysis. Food Control 29: 107–111.

Carro, O., G. Hillaire-Marcel and M. Gagon. 1980. Detection of adulterated maple products by stable carbon isotope ratios. Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists 63: 840–844.

Carter, J. F., H. S. A. Yates and U. Tinggi. 2015. Isotopic and elemental composition of roasted coffee as a guide to authenticity and origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 5771–5779.

Chesson, L. A., G. J. Bowen and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010b. Analysis of the hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope ratios of beverage waters without prior water extraction using isotope ratio infrared spectroscopy. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 3205–3213.

Chesson, L. A., B. J. Tipple, B. R. Erkkila, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2011. B-HIVE: Beeswax hydrogen isotopes as validation of environment. Part I. Bulk honey and honeycomb stable isotope analysis. Food Chemistry 125: 576–581.

Chesson, L. A., B. J. Tipple, B. R. Erkkila and J. R. Ehleringer. 2013. Hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope analysis of pollen collected from honey. Grana 52: 305–315.

Chesson, L. A., B. J. Tipple, J. D. Howa, G. J. Bowen, J. E. Barnette, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2014. Stable isotopes in forensics applications. pp. 285–317. In: T. Cerling (ed.). Treatise on Geochemistry, 2nd edition Volume 14: Archaeology and Anthropology. Elsevier.

Chesson, L. A., L. O. Valenzuela, S. P. O'Grady, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2010a. Links between purchase location and the stable isotope ratios of bottled water, soda, and beer in the USA. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 7311–7316.

Chung, I.-M., T.-J. Lee, Y.-T. Oh, B. K. Ghimire, I.-B. Jang and S.-H. Kim. 2017. Ginseng authenticity testing by measuring carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur stable isotope compositions that differ based on cultivation land and organic fertilizer type. Journal of Ginseng Research. 41: 195–200.

Cotte, J. F., H. Casabianca, J. Lhéritier, C. Perrucchietti, C. Sanglar, H. Waton and M. F. GrenierLoustalot. 2007. Study and validity of 13 C stable carbon isotopic ratio analysis by mass spectrometry and 2 H site-specific natural isotopic fractionation by nuclear magnetic resonance isotopic measurements to characterize and control the authenticity of honey. Analytica Chimica Acta 582: 125–136.

Craig, H. 1961. Isotopic variations in meteoric waters. Science 133: 1702–1703.

Culp, R. A. and J. E. Noakes. 1992. Determination of synthetic components in flavors by deuterium/hydrogen isotopic ratios. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 40: 1892–1897.

Culp, R. A. and J. E. Noakes. 2010. Two decades of flavor analysis: Trends revealed by radiocarbon (14 C) and stable isotope (δ 13 C and δD) analysis. pp. 9–27. In: C. -T. Ho, C. Mussinan, F. Shahidi and E. Tratras Contis (eds.). Recent Advances in Food and Flavor Chemistry. Cambridge: Royal Society of Chemistry.

Culp, R. A. and G. V. R. Prasad. 2013. Present-day radiocarbon content of select flavoring compounds reveals vanillin production pathway. Radiocarbon 55: 1819–1826.

Danho, D., N. Naulet and G. J. Martin. 1992. Deuterium, carbon, and nitrogen isotopic analysis of natural and synthetic caffeines. Authentication of coffees and coffee extracts. Analysis 20: 179–184.

Daniele, G., D. Maitre and H. Casabianca. 2012. Identification, quantification and carbon stable isotopes determinations of organic acids in monofloral honeys. A powerful tool for botanical and authenticity control. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 26: 1993–1998.

Daniele, G., M. Wytrychowski, M. Batteau, S. Guibert and H. Casabianca. 2011. Stable isotope ratio measurements of royal jelly samples for controlling production procedures: Impact of sugar feeding. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 1929–1932.

Dinca, O. -R., R. E. Ionete, R. Popescu, D. Costinel and G.-L. Radu. 2015. Geographical and botanical origin discrimination of Romanian honey using complex stable isotope data and chemometrics. Food Analytical Methods 8: 401–412.

Diomande, D., I. Antheaume, M. Leroux, J. Lalande, S. Balayssac, G. S. Remaud and I. Tea. 2015. Multi-element, multi-compound isotope profiling as a means to distinguish the geographical and varietal origin of fermented cocoa (Theobroma cacao L.) beans. Food Chemistry 188: 576–582.

Doner, L. W. and J. W. White. 1977. Carbon-13/carbon-12 ratio is relatively uniform among honeys. Science 197:

891–892.

Dong, H., D. Luo, Y. Xian, H. Luo, X. Guo, C. Li and M. Zhao. 2016. Adulteration identification of commercial honey with the C-4 sugar content of negative values by an elemental analyzer and liquid chromatography coupled to isotope ratio mass spectroscopy. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 64: 3258–3265.

Do, T. K. T., F. Hadji-Minaglou, S. Antoniotti and X. Fernandez. 2015. Authenticity of essential oils. TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry 66: 146–157.

Dotsika, E., D. Poutoukis, B. Raco and D. Psomiadis. 2010. Stable isotope composition of Hellenic bottled waters. Journal of Geochemical Exploration 107: 299–304.

Dugo, G., I. Bonaccorsi, D. Sciarrone, L. Schipilliti, M. Russo, A. Cotroneo, P. Dugo, L. Mondello and V. Raymo. 2012. Characterization of cold-pressed and processed bergamot oils by using GC-FID, GC-MS, GC-C-IRMS, enantio-GC, MDGC, HPLC and HPLC-MS-IT-TOF. Journal of Essential Oil Research 24: 93–117.

Dunbar, J. and A. T. Wilson. 1982. Determination of geographic origin of caffeine by stable isotope analysis. Analytical Chemistry 54: 590–592.

Elflein, L. and K. -P. Raezka. 2008. Improved detection of honey adulteration by measuring differences between 13 C/ 12 C stable carbon isotope ratios of protein and sugar compounds with a combination of elemental analyzer—isotope ratio mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography—isotope ratio mass spectrometry (δ 13 C EA/LC-IRMS). Apidologie 39: 574–587.

EUFIC. 2015. EUFIC REVIEW 10/2009: Food-based dietary guidelines in Europe. http://www.

Faber, B., B. Krause, A. Dietrich and A. Mosandl. 1995. Gas chromatography-isotope ratio mass spectrometry in the analysis of peppermint oil and its importance in the authenticity control. Journal of Essential Oil Research 7: 123–131.

Faulhaber, S., U. Hener and A. Mosandl. 1997a. GC/IRMS analysis of mandarin essential oils. 1. δ 13 C PDB and δ 15 N AIR values of methyl N-methylanthranilate. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 2579–2583.

Faulhaber, S., U. Hener and A. Mosandl. 1997b. GC/IRMS analysis of mandarin essential oils. 2. δ 13 C PDB values of characteristic flavor components. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 4719–4725.

Frank, C., A. Dietrich, U. Kremer and A. Mosandl. 1995. GC-IRMS in the authenticity control of the essential oil of Coriandrum sativum L. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 43: 1634–1637.

Frew, R., K. McComb, L. Croudis, D. Clark and R. Van Hale. 2013. Modified sugar adulteration test applied to New Zealand honey. Food Chemistry 141: 4127–4131.

Fronza, G., C. Fuganti, P. Grasselli, F. Reniero, C. Guillou, O. Breas, E. Sada, A. Rossmann and A. Hermann. 1998. Determination of the 13 C content of glycerol samples of different origin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 46: 477–480.

Fronza, G., C. Fuganti, P. Grasselli, S. Serra, F. Reniero and C. Guillou. 2001. δ 113 C- and δ 18 O-values of glycerol of food fats. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 15: 763–766.

García-Parrilla, M. C., G. A. González, F. J. Heredia and A. M. Troncoso. 1997. Differentiation of wine vinegars based on phenolic composition. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 3487–3492.

Gassenmeier, K., E. Binggeli, T. Kirsch and S. Otiv. 2013. Modulation of the 13 C/ 12 C ratio of vanillin from vanilla beans during curing. Flavour and Fragrance Journal 28: 25–29.

Grégrová, A., H. Čížková, J. Mazáč and M. Voldřich. 2012. Authenticity and quality of spirit vinegar: Methods for detection of synthetic acetic acid addition. Journal of Food and Nutrition Research 51: 123–131.

Grégrová, A., E. Neradová, V. Kružík, J. Mazáč, P. Havelec and H. Čížková. 2014. Determining adulteration of canned products using SNIF-NMR and IRMS: Detection of undeclared addition of synthetic acetic acid. European Food Research and Technology 239: 169–174.

Greule, M., A. Mosandl, J. T. G. Hamilton and F. Keppler. 2015a. Comment on Authenticity and traceability of vanilla flavors by analysis of stable isotopes of carbon and hydrogen. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63:

5305–5306.

Greule, M., A. Rossmann, H. -L. Schmidt, A. Mosandl and F. Keppler. 2015b. A stable isotope approach to assessing water loss in fruits and vegetables during storage. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 1974–1981.

Greule, M., L. D. Tumino, T. Kronewald, U. Hener, J. Schleucher, A. Mosandl and F. Keppler. 2010. Improved rapid authentication of vanillin using δ 13 C and δ 2 H values. European Food Research and Technology 231: 933–941.

Guler, A., H. Kocaokutgen, A. V. Garipoglu, H. Onder, D. Ekinci and S. Biyik. 2014. Detection of adulterated honey produced by honeybee (Apis mellifera L.) colonies fed with different levels of commercial industrial sugar (C 3 and C 4 plants) syrups by the carbon isotope ratio analysis. Food Chemistry 155: 155–160.

Hanneguelle, S., J. N. Thibault, N. Naulet and G. J. Martin. 1992. Authentication of essential oils containing linalool and linalyl acetate by isotopic methods. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 40: 81–87.

Hansen, A. -M. S., A. Fromberg and H. L. Frandsen. 2014. Authenticity and traceability of vanilla flavors by analysis of stable isotopes of carbon and hydrogen. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 62: 10326–10331.

Hansen, A. -M. S., A. Fromberg and H. L. Frandsen. 2015. Rebuttal to Comment on Authenticity and traceability of vanilla flavors by analysis of stable isotopes of carbon and hydrogen. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 5307–5307.

Hattori, R., K. Yamada, H. Shibata, S. Hirano, O. Tajima and N. Yoshida. 2010. Measurement of the isotope ratio of acetic acid in vinegar by HS-SPME-GC-TC/C-IRMS. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 7115–7118.

Hener, U., W. A. Brand, A. W. Hilkert, D. Juchelka, A. Mosandl and F. Podebrad. 1998. Simultaneous on-line analysis of 18 O/ 16 O and 13 C/ 12 C ratios of organic compounds using GC-pyrolysis-IRMS. Zeitschrift Für Lebensmittel-Untersuchung Und -Forschung 206: 230–232.

Hermann, A. 1999. Determination of site-specific D/H isotope ratios of glycerol from different sources by 2 H-NMR spectroscopy. Zeitschrift Für

Lebensmitteluntersuchung Und -Forschung A 208: 194-197.

Hoffman, P. G. and M. Salb. 1979. Isolation and stable isotope ratio analysis of vanillin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 27: 352-355.

Horacek, M., J. -S. Min, S. -C. Heo and G. Soja. 2010. Discrimination between ginseng from Korea and China by light stable isotope analysis. Analytica Chimica Acta 682: 77-81.

Hsieh, C. -W., P. -H. Li, J. -Y. Cheng and J. -T. Ma. 2013. Using SNIF-NMR method to identify the adulteration of molasses spirit vinegar by synthetic acetic acid in rice vinegar. Industrial Crops and Products 50: 904-908.

Jahren, A. H., C. D. Saudek, E. H. Yeung, W. H. L. Kao, R. A. Kraft and B. Caballero. 2006. An isotopic method for quantifying sweeteners derived from corn and sugar cane. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 84: 1380-1384.

Jamin, E., F. Martin and G. G. Martin. 2004. Determination of the 13 C/ 12 C ratio of ethanol derived from fruit juices and maple syrup by isotope ratio mass spectrometry: Collaborative study. Journal of AOAC International 87: 621-631.

John, T. V. and E. Jamin. 2004. Chemical investigation and authenticity of Indian vanilla beans. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 52: 7644-7650.

Jung, J., S. Sewenig, U. Hener and A. Mosandl. 2005. Comprehensive authenticity assessment of lavender oils using multielement/multicomponent isotope ratio mass spectrometry analysis and enantioselective multidimensional gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. European Food Research and Technology 220: 232-237.

Kim, G. -E., J. -S. Ryu, W. -J. Shin, Y. -S. Bong, K. -S. Lee and M. -S. Choi. 2012. Chemical and isotopic compositions of bottled waters sold in Korea: Chemical enrichment and isotopic fractionation by desalination. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 26: 25-31.

Kim, G. -E., W. -J. Shin, J. -S. Ryu, M. -S. Choi and K. -S. Lee. 2013. Identification of the origin and water type of various Korean bottled waters using strontium isotopes. Journal of Geochemical Exploration 132: 1-5.

Kim, K., J. -H. Song, S. -C. Heo, J. -H. Lee, I. -W. Jung

and J. -S. Min. 2015. Discrimination of ginseng cultivation regions using light stable isotope analysis. Forensic Science International 255: 43–49.

Koeniger, P., J. D. Marshall, T. Link and A. Mulch. 2011. An inexpensive, fast, and reliable method for vacuum extraction of soil and plant water for stable isotope analyses by mass spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 3041–3048.

Kropf, U., T. Golob, M. Nečemer, P. Kump, M. Korošec, J. Bertoncelj and N. Ogrinc. 2010a. Carbon and nitrogen natural stable isotopes in Slovene honey: Adulteration and botanical and geographical aspects. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 12794–12803.

Kropf, U., M. Korošec, J. Bertoncelj, N. Ogrinc, M. Nečemer, P. Kump and T. Golob. 2010b. Determination of the geographical origin of Slovenian black locust, lime and chestnut honey. Food Chemistry 121: 839–846.

Krueger, D. A. 1992. Stable carbon isotope ratio method for detection of corn-derived acetic acid in apple cider vinegar: Collaborative study. Journal of AOAC International 75: 725–728.

Krueger, D. A. and H. W. Krueger. 1983. Carbon isotopes in vanillin and the detection of falsified natural vanillin. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 31: 1265–1268.

Krueger, D. A. and H. W. Krueger. 1985. Detection of fraudulent vanillin labeled with 13 C in the carbonyl carbon. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 33: 323–325.

Kumar, A., A. Niranjan, A. Lehri, S. K. Tewari, D. V. Amla, S. K. Raj, R. Srivastava and S. V. Shukla. 2015. Isotopic ratio mass spectrometry study for differentiation between natural and adulterated essential oils of lemongrass (Cymbopogon flexuosus) and palmarosa (Cymbopogon martinii). Journal of Essential Oil-Bearing Plants 18: 368–373.

Lamprecht, G. and K. Blochberger. 2009. Protocol for isolation of vanillin from ice cream and yoghurt to confirm the vanilla beans origin by 13 C-EA-IRMS. Food Chemistry 114: 1130–1134.

Landi, H. 2015. Bottled water’s rising tide. Beverage World.

Lee, A. -R., M. Gautam, J. Kim, W. -J. Shin, M. -S. Choi, Y. -S. Bong, G. -S. Hwang and K. -S. Lee. 2011. A multianalytical approach for determining the geographical origin of ginseng using strontium isotopes, multielements, and 1 H NMR analysis. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 59: 8560–8567.

Luo, D., H. Luo, H. Dong, Y. Xian, X. Guo and Y. Wu. 2016. Hydrogen (2 H/ 1 H) combined with carbon (13 C/ 12 C) isotope ratios analysis to determine the adulteration of commercial honey. Food Analytical Methods 9: 255–262.

Maggi, L., M. Carmona, S. D. Kelly, N. Marigheto and G. L. Alonso. 2011. Geographical origin differentiation of saffron spice (Crocus sativus L. stigmas)—Preliminary investigation using chemical and multi-element (H, C, N) stable isotope analysis. Food Chemistry 128: 543–548.

Martin, G. G., Y. -L. Martin, N. Naulet and H. J. D. McManus. 1996. Application of 2 H SNIFNMR and 13 C SIRA-MS analyses to maple syrup: Detection of added sugars. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 44: 3206–3213.

Martin, Y. F. 2001. Detection of added beet or cane sugar in maple syrup by the SNIF-NMR method: Collaborative study. Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists 84: 1511–1521.

Monakhova, Y. B. and B. W. Diehl. 2016. Authentication of the origin of sucrose-based sugar products using quantitative natural abundance 13 C NMR. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 96: 2861–2866.

Montgomery, J., J. A. Evans and G. Wildman. 2006. 87 Sr/ 86 Sr isotope composition of bottled British mineral waters for environmental and forensic purposes. Applied Geochemistry 21: 1626–1634.

Moreno Rojas, J. M., S. Cosofret, F. Reniero, C. Guillou and F. Serra. 2007. Control of oenological products: Discrimination between different botanical sources of L-tartaric acid by isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 21: 2447–2450.

Morselli, M. F. and L. K. Baggett. 1984. Mass spectrometric determination of cane sugar and corn syrup in maple syrup by use of 13 C/ 12 C ratio: Collaborative study. Journal of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists 67: 22–24.

Mosandl, A. 2004. Authenticity assessment: A permanent challenge in food flavor and essential oil analysis. Journal of Chromatographic Science 42: 440–449.

Mosandl, A. and D. Juchelka. 1997. Advances in the authenticity assessment of citrus oils. Journal of Essential Oil Research 9: 5–12.

Muhr, J., C. Messier, S. Delagrange, S. Trumbore, X. Xu and H. Hartmann. 2016. How fresh is maple syrup? Sugar maple trees mobilize carbon stored several years previously during early spring time sap-ascent. New Phytologist 209: 1410–1416.

Munksgaard, N. C., A. W. Cheesman, C. M. Wurster, L. A. Cernusak and M. I. Bird. 2014. Microwave extraction-isotope ratio infrared spectroscopy (ME-IRIS): A novel technique for rapid extraction and in-line analysis of δ 18 O and δ 2 H values of water in plants, soils and insects. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 28: 2151–2161.

Nhu-Trang, T. -T., H. Casabianca and M. -F. Grenier-Loustalot. 2006. Deuterium/hydrogen ratio analysis of thymol, carvacrol, γ-terpinene and p-cymene in thyme, savory and oregano essential oils by gas chromatography–pyrolysis–isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Journal of Chromatography A 1132: 219–227.

Padovan, G. J., D. De Jong, L. P. Rodrigues and J. S. Marchini. 2003. Detection of adulteration of commercial honey samples by the 13 C/ 12 C isotopic ratio. Food Chemistry 82: 633–636.

Pang, G. -F., C. -L. Fan, Y. -Z. Cao, J. -J. Zhang, X. -M. Li, Z. -Y. Li and G. -Q. Jia. 2006. Study on distribution pattern of stable carbon isotope ratio of Chinese honeys by isotope ratio mass spectrometry. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 86: 315–319.

Parthasarathy, V. A., B. Chempakam and T. John Zachariah (eds.). 2008. Chemistry of Spices. Wallingford, UK; Cambridge, MA: CABI Pub.

Peck, W. H. and S. C. Tubman. 2010. Changing carbon isotope ratio of atmospheric carbon dioxide: Implications for food authentication. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 2364–2367.

Pellati, F., G. Orlandini, K. A. van Leeuwen, G. Anesin, D.

Bertelli, M. Paolini, S. Benvenuti and F. Camin. 2013. Gas chromatography combined with mass spectrometry, flame ionization detection and elemental analyzer/isotope ratio mass spectrometry for characterizing and detecting the authenticity of commercial essential oils of Rosa damascena Mill. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 27: 591–602.

Peng, T.-R., W.-J. Liang, T.-S. Liu, Y.-W. Lin and W.-J. Zhan. 2015. Assessing the authenticity of commercial deep-sea drinking water by chemical and isotopic approaches. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 51: 322–331.

Perini, M., L. Bontempo, L. Ziller, A. Barbero, A. Caligiani and F. Camin. 2016. Stable isotope composition of cocoa beans of different geographical origin: Stable isotope composition of cocoa beans. Journal of Mass Spectrometry 51: 684–689.

Perini, M., M. Paolini, M. Simoni, L. Bontempo, U. Vrhovsek, M. Sacco, F. Thomas, E. Jamin, A. Hermann and F. Camin. 2014. Stable isotope ratio analysis for verifying the authenticity of balsamic and wine vinegar. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 62: 8197–8203.

Raco, B., E. Dotsika, A. Cerrina Feroni, R. Battaglini and D. Poutoukis. 2013. Stable isotope composition of Italian bottled waters. Journal of Geochemical Exploration 124: 203–211.

Rangarajan, R. and P. Ghosh. 2011. Tracing the source of bottled water using stable isotope techniques. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 25: 3323–3330.

Redondo, R. and J. G. Yĕlamos. 2005. Determination of CO 2 origin (natural or industrial) in sparkling bottled waters by 13 C/ 12 C isotope ratio analysis. Food Chemistry 92: 507–514.

Remaud, G., C. Guillou, C. Vallet and G. J. Martin. 1992. A coupled NMR and MS isotopic method for the authentication of natural vinegars. Fresenius' Journal of Analytical Chemistry 342: 457–461.

Remaud, G. S., Y. -L. Martin, G. G. Martin and G. J. Martin. 1997a. Detection of sophisticated adulterations of natural vanilla flavors and extracts: Application of the SNIF-NMR method to vanillin and p-hydroxybenzaldehyde. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 859–866.

Remaud, G. S., Y. -L. Martin, G. G. Martin, N. Naulet and G. J. Martin. 1997b. Authentication of mustard oils by combined stable isotope analysis (SNIF-NMR and IRMS). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 1844–1848.

Ribeiro, S., M. R. Azevedo, J. F. Santos, J. Medina and A. Costa. 2014. Sr isotopic signatures of Portuguese bottled mineral waters and their relationships with the geological setting. Comunicações Geológicas 100: 89–98.

Richling, E., C. Höhn, B. Weckerle, F. Heckel and P. Schreier. 2003. Authentication analysis of caffeine-containing foods via elemental analysis combustion/pyrolysis isotope ratio mass spectrometry (EA-C/P-IRMS). European Food Research and Technology 216: 544–548.

Rock, L. 2012. The use of stable isotope techniques in egg authentication schemes: A review. Trends in Food Science & Technology 28: 62–68.

Rock, L., S. Rowe, A. Czerwiec and H. Richmond. 2013. Isotopic analysis of eggs: Evaluating sample collection and preparation. Food Chemistry 136: 1551–1556.

Rogers, K. M. 2009. Stable isotopes as a tool to differentiate eggs laid by caged, barn, free range, and organic hens. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 57: 4236–4242.

Rogers, K. M., J. M. Cook, D. A. Krueger and K. Beckmann. 2013. Modification of AOAC Official Method SM 998.12 to add filtration and/or centrifugation: Interlaboratory comparison exercise. Journal of AOAC International 96: 607–614.

Rogers, K. M., S. van Ruth, M. Alewijn, A. Philips and P. Rogers. 2015. Verification of egg farming systems from the Netherlands and New Zealand using stable isotopes. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 63: 8372–8380.

Rogers, K. M., M. Sim, S. Stewart, A. Phillips, J. Cooper, C. Douance, R. Pyne and P. Rogers. 2014a. Investigating C-4 sugar contamination of Manuka honey and other New Zealand honey varieties using carbon isotopes. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 62: 2605–2614.

Rogers, K. M., M. Grainger and M. Manley-Harris. 2014b. The unique manuka effect: Why New Zealand manuka honey fails

the AOAC 998.12 C-4 sugar method. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 62: 2615–2622.

Rogers, K. M., K. Somerton, P. Rogers and J. Cox. 2010. Eliminating false postive C 4 sugar tests on New Zealand Manuka honey. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 24: 2370–2374.

Rossmann, A. 2001. Determination of stable isotope ratios in food analysis. Food Reviews International 17: 347–381.

Roßmann, A., H. -L. Schmidt, A. Hermann and R. Ristow. 1998. Multielement stable isotope ratio analysis of glycerol to determine its origin in wine. Zeitschrift Für Lebensmitteluntersuchung Und -Forschung A 207: 237–243.

Ruff, C., K. Hör, B. Weckerle, P. Schreier and T. König. 2000. 2 H/ 1 H ratio analysis of flavor compounds by on-line gas chromatography pyrolysis isotope ratio mass spectrometry (HRGC-P-IRMS): Benzaldehyde. Journal of High Resolution Chromatography 23: 357–359.

Schellenberg, A., S. Chmielus, C. Schlicht, F. Camin, M. Perini, L. Bontempo, K. Heinrich et al. 2010. Multielement stable isotope ratios (H, C, N, S) of honey from different European regions. Food Chemistry 121: 770–777.

Schipilliti, L., I. Bonaccorsi, A. Cotroneo, P. Dugo and L. Mondello. 2013a. Evaluation of gas chromatography–combustion–isotope ratio mass spectrometry (GC-C-IRMS) for the quality assessment of citrus liqueurs. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 61: 1661–1670.

Schipilliti, L., I. L. Bonaccorsi, S. Ragusa, A. Cotroneo and P. Dugo. 2016. Helichrysum italicum (Roth) G. Don fil. subsp. italicum oil analysis by gas chromatography–carbon isotope ratio mass spectrometry (GC-C-IRMS): A rapid method of genotype differentiation? Journal of Essential Oil Research 28: 193–201.

Schipilliti, L., I. Bonaccorsi, D. Sciarrone, L. Dugo, L. Mondello and G. Dugo. 2013b. Determination of petitgrain oils landmark parameters by using gas chromatography–combustion–isotope ratio mass spectrometry and enantioselective multidimensional gas chromatography. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 405: 679–690.

Schipilliti, L., G. Dugo, L. Santi, P. Dugo and L. Mondello. 2011. Authentication of bergamot essential oil by gas chromatography-combustion-isotope ratio mass

spectrometer (GC-C-IRMS). Journal of Essential Oil Research 23: 20–71.

Schipilliti, L., P. Q. Tranchida, D. Sciarrone, M. Russo, P. Dugo, G. Dugo and L. Mondello. 2010. Genuineness assessment of mandarin essential oils employing gas chromatographycombustion-isotope ratio MS (GC-C-IRMS). Journal of Separation Science 33: 617–625.

Schmidt, H., A. Rossmann and R. Werner. 1998. Stable isotope ratio analysis in quality control of flavourings. pp. 539–594. In: H. Ziegler and E. Ziegler (eds.). Flavourings, Weinheim, Germany: Wiley.

Schmidt, H., R. Werner and A. Rossmann. 2001. 18 O patterns and biosynthesis of natural plant products. Phytochemistry 58: 9–32.

Semiond, D., S. Dautraix, M. Desage, R. Majdalani, H. Casabianca and J. L. Brazier. 1996. Identification and isotopic analysis of safranal from supercritical fluid extraction and alcoholic extracts of saffron. Analytical Letters 29: 1027–1039.

Serra, F., F. Reniero, C. G. Guillou, J. M. Moreno, J. M. Marinas and F. Vanhaecke. 2005. 13 C and 18 O isotopic analysis to determine the origin of L-tartaric acid. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 19: 1227–1230.

Sewenig, S., U. Hener and A. Mosandl. 2003. Online determination of 2 H/ 1 H and 13 C/ 12 C isotope ratios of cinnamaldehyde from different sources using gas chromatography isotope ratio mass spectrometry. European Food Research and Technology 217: 444–448.

Simsek, A., M. Bilsel and A. C. Goren. 2011. 13 C/ 12 C pattern of honey from Turkey and determination of adulteration in commercially available honey samples using EA-IRMS. Food Chemistry 130: 1115–1121.

Spangenberg, J. E. and F. Dionisi. 2001. Characterization of cocoa butter and cocoa butter equivalents by bulk and molecular carbon isotope analyses: Implications for vegetable fat quantification in chocolate. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 49: 4271–4277.

Spiteri, M., E. Jamin, F. Thomas, A. Rebours, M. Lees, K. M. Rogers and D. N. Rutledge. 2015. Fast and global authenticity screening of honey using 1 H-NMR profiling. Food Chemistry 189: 60–66.

Spiteri, M., K. M. Rogers, E. Jamin, F. Thomas, S. Guyader, M. Lees and D. N. Rutledge. 2017. Combination of 1 H-NMR and chemometrics to discriminate manuka honey from other floral honey types from Oceania. Food Chemistry 217: 766–772.

Stocker, A., A. Rossmann, A. Kettrup and E. Bengsch. 2006. Detection of royal jelly adulteration using carbon and nitrogen stable isotope ratio analysis. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 20: 181–184.

Thomas, F. and E. Jamin. 2009. 2 H NMR and 13 C-IRMS analyses of acetic acid from vinegar, 18 O-IRMS analysis of water in vinegar: International collaborative study report. Analytica Chimica Acta 649: 98–105.

Thomas, F., C. Randet, A. Gilbert, V. Silvestre, E. Jamin, S. Akoka, G. Remaud, N. Segebarth and C. Guillou. 2010. Improved characterization of the botanical origin of sugar by carbon-13 SNIF-NMR applied to ethanol. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 58: 11580–11585.

Tipple, B. J., L. A. Chesson, B. R. Erkkila, T. E. Cerling and J. R. Ehleringer. 2012. B-HIVE: Beeswax hydrogen isotopes as validation of environment, part II. Compound-specific hydrogen isotope analysis. Food Chemistry 134: 494–501.

Tosun, M. 2013. Detection of adulteration in honey samples added various sugar syrups with 13 C/ 12 C isotope ratio analysis method. Food Chemistry 138: 1629–1632.

Toth, S. J. 2012. Comparison and integration of analytical methods for the characterization of vanilla chemistry. Ph.D., New Brunswick, New Jersey, USA: Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, Graduate Program in Food Science.

Tranchida, P. Q., I. Bonaccorsi, P. Dugo, L. Mondello and G. Dugo. 2012. Analysis of citrus essential oils: State of the art and future perspectives. A review. Flavour and Fragrance Journal 27: 98–123.

Tremblay, P. and R. Paquin. 2007. Improved detection of sugar addition to maple syrup using malic acid as internal standard and 13 C isotope ratio mass spectrometry (IRMS). Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 55: 197–2003.

Vallet, C., M. Arendt and G. J. Martin. 1988. Site specific

isotope fractionation of hydrogen in the oxydation of ethanol into acetic acid. Application to vinegars. Biotechnology Techniques 2: 83–88.

Voerkelius, S., G. D. Lorenz, S. Rummel, C. R. Quétel, G. Heiss, M. Baxter, C. Brach-Papa et al. 2010. Strontium isotope signatures of natural mineral waters, the reference to a simple geological map and its potential for authentication of food. Food Chemistry 118: 933–940.

Weber, D., H. Kexel and H. -L. Schmidt. 1997. 13 C-pattern of natural glycerol: Origin and practical importance. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 45: 2042–2046.

Weckerle, B., E. Richling and P. Schreier. 2002a. Authenticity assessment of guarana products (Paullinia cupana) by caffeine isotope analysis. Deutsche Lebensmittel-Rundschau 98: 122–124.

Weckerle, B., E. Richling, S. Heinrich and P. Schreier. 2002b. Origin assessment of green coffee (Coffea arabica) by multi-element stable isotope analysis of caffeine. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 374: 886–890.

Weilacher, T., G. Gleixner and H. -L. Schmidt. 1996. Carbon isotope pattern in purine alkaloids: A key to isotope discriminations in C1 compounds. Phytochemistry 41: 1073–1077.

Werner, R. 2003. The online 18 O/ 16 O analysis: Development and application. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 39: 85–104.

Werner, R. A. and A. Roßmann. 2015. Multi element (C, H, O) stable isotope analysis for the authentication of balsamic vinegars. Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies 51: 58–67.

West, A. G., S. J. Patrickson and J. R. Ehleringer. 2006. Water extraction times for plant and soil materials used in stable isotope analysis. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 20: 1317–1321.

White, J. W. 1992. Internal standard stable carbon isotope ratio method for determination of C-4 plant sugars in honey: Collaborative study, and evaluation of improved protein preparation procedure. Journal of AOAC International 75: 543–548.

White, J. W. and K. Winters. 1989. Honey protein as

internal standard for stable carbon isotope ratio detection of adulteration of honey. Journal of AOAC International 72: 907–911.

White, J. W., K. Winters, P. Martin and A. Rossmann. 1998. Stable carbon isotopic analysis of honey: Validation of internal standard procedure for worldwide application. Journal of AOAC International 81: 610–619.

Wu, C., K. Yamada, O. Sumikawa, A. Matsunaga, A. Gilbert and N. Yoshida. 2012. Development of a methodology using gas chromatography-combustion-isotope ratio mass spectrometry for the determination of the carbon isotope ratio of caffeine extracted from tea leaves (Camellia sinensis). Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry 26: 978–982.

Wytrychowski, M., G. Daniele and H. Casabianca. 2012. Combination of sugar analysis and stable isotope ratio mass spectrometry to detect the use of artificial sugars in royal jelly production. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry 403: 1451–1456.

Zhang, B. -L., S. Buddrus, M. Trierweiler and G. J. Martin. 1998. Characterization of glycerol from different origns by 2 H- and 13 C-NMR studies of site-specific natural isotope fractionation. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 46: 1374–1380.

Zhang, L., D. M. Kujawinski, E. Federherr, T. C. Schmidt and M. A. Jochmann. 2012. Caffeine in your drink: Natural or synthetic? Analytical Chemistry 84: 2805–2810.

Zhu, Y., A. Hioki and K. Chiba. 2014. Measurement of strontium isotope ratio in nitric acid extract of peanut testa by ICP-Q-MS after removal of Rb by extraction with pure water. Talanta 119: 596–600.

Zur, K., A. Heier, K. W. Blaas and C. Fauhl-Hassek. 2008. Authenticity control of pistachios based on 1 H- and 13 C-NMR spectroscopy and multivariate statistics. European Food Research and Technology 227: 969–977.